

South Africa - National Household Travel Survey 2013

Statistics South Africa

Report generated on: August 21, 2025

Visit our data catalog at: <https://www.datafirst.uct.ac.za/dataportal/index.php>

Identification

SURVEY ID NUMBER
zaf-statssa-nhts-2013-v1.1

TITLE
National Household Travel Survey 2013

ABBREVIATION OR ACRONYM
NHTS 2013

COUNTRY

Name	Country code
South Africa	zaf

STUDY TYPE
Household Survey

SERIES INFORMATION
Statistics South Africa. National Household Travel Survey 2013 [dataset]. Version 1.1. Pretoria: Statistics South Africa [producer], 2014. Cape Town: DataFirst [distributor], 2014. DOI: <https://doi.org/10.25828/zs4k-hb60>

ABSTRACT
The National Household Travel Survey (NHTS) 2013 is the second round of the NHTS series designed to assess domestic transport and tourism travel patterns in the country, as well as attitudes about transport.

KIND OF DATA
Sample survey data

UNIT OF ANALYSIS
Households and individuals

Version

VERSION DESCRIPTION
v1.1: Edited, anonymised data for public distribution

VERSION DATE
2014

VERSION NOTES
In the 2013 NHTS, the variable Oldmsal is a derived variable that is standardized to the monthly income per person. The variable Q46SAL was intended to be the income variable, with reported figures referring to weekly, monthly or annual payment frequencies. In the nhts-2013-person-v1-20140718 data file, the figures of Q46SAL were replaced with those from Oldmsal. Thus, Q46SAL and Oldmsal both reported monthly income per person.

In nhts-2013-person-v1.1 the necessary corrections were made to the Q46SAL variable, i.e, weekly figures were divided by 4 and annual figures were multiplied by 12.

Scope

NOTES
Household: household characteristics, socio-economic circumstances of households.
Individual: demographic information (sex, age, race), domestic transport and tourism travel patterns, and attitudes concerning transport

KEYWORDS

Keyword
Travel
Transport

Coverage

GEOGRAPHIC COVERAGE

The survey has national coverage.

GEOGRAPHIC UNIT

The lowest level of geographic aggregation covered by the data is magisterial district.

UNIVERSE

The target population of the survey consists of all private households in all nine provinces of South Africa and residents in workers' hostels. The survey does not cover other collective living quarters such as students' hostels, old-age homes, hospitals, prisons and military barracks.

Producers and sponsors

PRIMARY INVESTIGATORS

Name	Affiliation
Statistics South Africa	Government of South Africa

Sampling

SAMPLING PROCEDURE

The sample design for the NHTS 2013 was based on a master sample (MS) that used a two-stage, stratified design with probability-proportional-to-size (PPS) sampling of PSUs from within strata, and systematic sampling of dwelling units (DUs) from the sampled primary sampling units (PSUs). A self-weighting design at provincial level was used and MS stratification was divided into two levels, primary and secondary stratification. Primary stratification was defined by metropolitan and non-metropolitan geographic area type. During secondary stratification, the Census 2001 data were summarised at PSU level. The following variables were used for secondary stratification; household size, education, occupancy status, gender, industry and income.

Census enumeration areas (EAs) as delineated for Census 2001 formed the basis of the PSUs. The following additional rules were used:

- Where possible, PSU sizes were kept between 100 and 500 dwelling units (DUs);
- EAs with fewer than 25 DUs were excluded;
- EAs with between 26 and 99 DUs were pooled to form larger PSUs and the criteria used was same settlement type;
- Virtual splits were applied to large PSUs: 500 to 999 split into two; 1 000 to 1 499 split into three; and 1 500 plus split into four PSUs; and
- Informal PSUs were segmented.

A Randomised Probability Proportional to Size (RPPS) systematic sample of PSUs was drawn in each stratum, with the measure of size being the number of households in the PSU. Altogether approximately 3 080 PSUs were selected. In each selected PSU a systematic sample of dwelling units was drawn. The number of DUs selected per PSU varies from PSU to PSU and depends on the Inverse Sampling Ratios (ISR) of each PSU.

Data Collection

DATES OF DATA COLLECTION

Start	End
2013-02-18	2013-03-20

DATA COLLECTION MODE

Face-to-face

Data Appraisal

DATA APPRAISAL

The original report (called a Release) provided by Statistics SA had incorrect information on response rates. This document has been replaced by a version amended by Statistics SA to reflect the correct response rates for the survey.

Access policy

CONTACTS

Name	Affiliation	Email	URL
DataFirst Helpdesk	University of Cape Town	datafirst-support@uct.ac.za	Link

ACCESS CONDITIONS

Public access data for use under a Creative Commons CC-BY (Attribution-only) License

CITATION REQUIREMENTS

Statistics South Africa. National Household Travel Survey 2013 [dataset]. Version 1.1. Pretoria: Statistics South Africa [producer], 2014. Cape Town: DataFirst [distributor], 2014. DOI: <https://doi.org/10.25828/zs4k-hb60>

ACCESS AUTHORITY

Name	Affiliation	Email	URL
DataFirst	University of Cape Town	datafirst-support@uct.ac.za	Link

Disclaimer and copyrights

COPYRIGHT

Copyright, Statistics South Africa

Metadata production

DDI DOCUMENT ID

ddi-zaf-datafirst-nhts-2013-v1

PRODUCERS

Name	Affiliation	Role
DataFirst	University of Cape Town	Metadata Producer

DATE OF METADATA PRODUCTION

2025-08-21

DDI DOCUMENT VERSION

Version 5

Data Description

Data file	Cases	Variables
nhts-2013-house-v1-20140718	0	166
nhts-2013-person-v1.1	157273	180

Data file: nhts-2013-house-v1-20140718

Cases:	0
Variables:	166

Variables

ID	Name	Label	Question
V1	UQNO	Unique number	
V2	Pr_code	Province	
V3	Q71MAIND	Main dwelling type	
V4	Q72EXP	Total household expenditure	
V5	Q73SAL	Salaries/wages/commision	
V6	Q73BUSN	Income from business	
V7	Q73REM	Remittance/including child maintance	
V8	Q73PEN	Pension	
V9	Q73GRANT	Grants	
V10	Q73AGRIC	Sales of farming products	
V11	Q73UIF	Income from UIF	
V12	Q73OTHR	Other income sources eg. Rental incoome,interest	
V13	Q73NONE	No income	
V14	Q74MAINN	Main Source of Income	
V15	Q75REM	Income from remittances	
V16	Q76PEN	Income from pensions or retirem	
V17	Q77NOBIC	Number of Bicycles	
V18	Q78ANIM	Number of Animal drawn vehicle	
V19	Q79OWNANIM	Animals owned	
V20	Q710MOTOR	Motorcycle/Scooter	
V21	Q710CAREMP	Car/bakkies/Station wagons owned by the employer	
V22	Q710CARHH	Car/bakkies/Station wagons owned by the household	
V23	Q710CARVFR	Car/bakkies/Station wagons owned by friends /relatives	
V24	Q710MBUS	Minibus	
V25	Q710TRUCK	Trucks	
V26	Q710OTHR	Other,specify(Access to motor vehicle)	
V27	Q711SHOP	Food or grocery shops	
V28	Q711SHPTIME	Food or grocery shops(how long)	
V29	Q711OSH	Other shops	
V30	Q711OSHPTIME	Other shops(how long)	
V31	Q711HEALER	Traditional healer	
V32	Q711HETIME	Traditional healer(how long)	
V33	Q711CHURCH	Church	
V34	Q711CHTIME	Church(how long)	
V35	Q711MEDSERV	Medical services	
V36	Q711MEDTIME	Medical services(how long)	
V37	Q711POST	Post office/agent	
V38	Q711PTIME	Post office/agent (how long)	

ID	Name	Label	Question
V39	Q711WFARE	Welfare office	
V40	Q711WTIME	Welfare office(how long)	
V41	Q711POLCE	Police station	
V42	Q711POLTIME	Police station(how long)	
V43	Q711MUNIP	Municipal office	
V44	Q711MUNTIME	Municipal office(how long)	
V45	Q711TRIBAL	Tribal authority	
V46	Q711TRTRIBAL	Tribal authority (how long)	
V47	Q711FINSERV	Financial services/Banks	
V48	Q711FINTIME	Financial services/Banks(how long)	
V49	Q81PRBLM1	Problem1 experinced by household	
V50	Q81PRBLM2	Problem 2 experinced by household	
V51	Q82CHOICE	Choice of mode of transport	
V52	Q83AWLKTAXI	Time taken to nearest taxi station	
V53	Q83BWLKBUS	Time taken to nearest bus station	
V54	Q83CBRT	Time taken to nearest BRT/IRT station	
V55	Q83DWLKTRAIN	Time taken to nearest train station	
V56	Q84MODE1	Travel mode1	
V57	Q84MODE2	Travel mode2	
V58	Q85USETRAIN	Passenger train service	
V59	Q86YNOTPAS1	Reasons for not using Passernger train1	
V60	Q86YNOTPAS2	Reasons for not using Passernger train2	
V61	Q87ADISTM	The distance between the train station and your home (Metrorail)	
V62	Q87ADISTS	The distance between the train station and your home (Shosholoza)	
V63	Q87ADISTB	The distance between the train station and your home (Bluetrain)	
V64	Q87ADISTG	The distance between the train station and your home (Gautrain)	
V65	Q87BTRAVTIM	The travel time by train (Metrorail)	
V66	Q87BTRAVTIS	The travel time by train (Shosholoza)	
V67	Q87BTRAVTIB	The travel time by train (Bluetrain)	
V68	Q87BTRAVTIG	The travel time by train(Gautrain)	
V69	Q87CSECUM	Security on the walk to/from the station (Metrorail)	
V70	Q87CSECUS	Security on the walk to/from the station (Shosholoza)	
V71	Q87CSECUB	Security on the walk to/from the station (Bluetrain)	
V72	Q87CSECUG	Security on the walk to/from the station (Gautrain)	
V73	Q87DSTATM	Security at stations(Metrorail)	
V74	Q87DSTATS	Security at stations (Shosholoza)	
V75	Q87DSTATB	Security at stations (Bluetrain)	
V76	Q87DSTATG	Security at stations (Gautrain)	
V77	Q87ETRAINM	Security on the train (Metrorail)	
V78	Q87ETRAINS	Security on the train (Shosholoza)	
V79	Q87ETRAINB	Security on the train (Bluetrain)	
V80	Q87ETRAING	Security on the train (Gautrain)	
V81	Q87FCROWDM	The level of crowding in the train (Metrorail)	
V82	Q87FCROWDS	The level of crowding in the train (Shosholoza)	
V83	Q87FCROWDB	The level of crowding in the train (Bluetrain)	

ID	Name	Label	Question
V84	Q87FCROWDG	The level of crowding in the train (Gautrain)	
V85	Q87GACCIM	Safety from accidents(Metrorail)	
V86	Q87GACCIS	Safety from accidents (Shosholoza)	
V87	Q87GACCIB	Safety from accidents (Bluetrain)	
V88	Q87GACCIG	Safety from accidents (Gautrain)	
V89	Q87HPEAKM	The frequency of trains during peak period (Metrorail)	
V90	Q87HPEAKB	The frequency of trains during peak period (Shosholoza)	
V91	Q87HPEAKS	The frequency of trains during peak period (Bluetrain)	
V92	Q87HPEAKG	The frequency of trains during peak period (Gautrain)	
V93	Q87IOFFPM	The frequency of trains during off-peak period (Metrorail)	
V94	Q87IOFFPS	The frequency of trains during off-peak period (Shosholoza)	
V95	Q87IOFFPB	The frequency of trains during off-peak period (Bluetrain)	
V96	Q87IOFFPG	The frequency of trains during off-peak period (Gautrain)	
V97	Q87JPUNCTM	The punctuality of trains (Metrorail)	
V98	Q87JPUNCTS	The punctuality of trains (Shosholoza)	
V99	Q87JPUNCTB	The punctuality of trains (Bluetrain)	
V100	Q87JPUNCTG	The punctuality of trains (Gautrain)	
V101	Q87KFAREM	The train fares (Metrorail)	
V102	Q87KFARES	The train fares(Shosholoza)	
V103	Q87KFAREB	The train fares(Bluetrain)	
V104	Q87KFAREG	The train fares (Gautrain)	
V105	Q87LFACILM	The facilities at the stations e.g. toilets, offices (Metrorail)	
V106	Q87LFACILS	The facilities at the stations e.g. toilets, offices (Shosholoza)	
V107	Q87LFACILB	The facilities at the stations e.g. toilets, offices (Bluetrain)	
V108	Q87LFACILG	The facilities at the stations e.g. toilets, offices (Gautrain)	
V109	Q87MSERM	The train service overall(Metrorail)	
V110	Q87MSERS	The train service overall(Shosholoza)	
V111	Q87MSERB	The train service overall (Bluetrain)	
V112	Q87MSERG	The train service overall (Gautrain)	
V113	Q88BUS	Bus service	
V114	Q89YNOT1	Reason1 for not using a bus	
V115	Q89YNOT2	Reason2 for not using a bus	
V116	Q810ADISTBUSB	The distance between the bus stop and your home (Bus)	
V117	Q810ADISTBUSBR	The distance between the bus stop and your home (BRT/IRT Bus)	
V118	Q810BTRAVTIB	The travel time by bus(Bus)	
V119	Q810BTRAVTIBR	The travel time by bus (BRT/IRT Bus)	
V120	Q810CSECWKB	Security on the walk to/from the bus stop(Bus)	
V121	Q810CSECWKBR	Security on the walk to/from the bus stop(BRT/IRT Bus)	
V122	Q810DECSTB	Security at the bus stops(Bus)	
V123	Q810DECSTBR	Security at the bus stops(BRT/IRT Bus)	
V124	Q810ESECBUSB	Security on the buses(Bus)	
V125	Q810ESECBUSBR	Security on the buses(BRT/IRT Bus)	
V126	Q810FCROBUSB	The level of crowding in the bus(Bus)	
V127	Q810FCROBUSBR	The level of crowding in the bus (BRT/IRT Bus)	
V128	Q810GACCB	Safety from accidents(Bus)	

ID	Name	Label	Question
V129	Q810GACCBR	Safety from accidents(BRT/IRT Bus)	
V130	Q810HFREPEB	The frequency of buses during peak period (Bus)	
V131	Q810HFREPEBR	The frequency of buses during peak period (BRT/IRT Bus)	
V132	Q810IFREOFB	The frequency of buses during off-peak period (Bus)	
V133	Q810IFREOFBR	The frequency of buses during off-peak period (BRT/IRT Bus)	
V134	Q810JPUNCB	The punctuality of buses (Bus)	
V135	Q810JPUNCBR	The punctuality of buses(BRT/IRT Bus)	
V136	Q810KFAREB	The bus fares (Bus)	
V137	Q810KFAREBR	The bus fares (BRT/IRT Bus)	
V138	Q810LFACTYB	The facilities at the bus stops e.g. shelters (Bus)	
V139	Q810LFACTYBR	The facilities at the bus stops e.g. shelters (BRT/IRT Bus)	
V140	Q810MBEHAVEB	Behaviour of the bus drivers towards passengers(Bus)	
V141	Q810MBEHAVEBR	Behaviour of the bus drivers towards passengers(BRT/IRT Bus)	
V142	Q810NSERVB	The bus service overall(Bus)	
V143	Q810NSERVBR	The bus service overall(BRT/IRT Bus)	
V144	Q810OINFOB	Availability of information(Bus)	
V145	Q810OINFOBR	Availability of information(BRT/IRT Bus)	
V146	Q811TAXI	Minibus taxi service	
V147	Q812YNOT1	Reason1 for not using minibus taxi	
V148	Q812YNOT2	Reason2 for not using minibus taxi	
V149	Q813ADISTTAX	The distance between the taxi rank/ route and your home	
V150	Q813BTRAVTIM	The travel time by taxi	
V151	Q813CSECWLK	Security on the walk to/from the taxi rank	
V152	Q813DSECRANK	Security at the taxi ranks	
V153	Q813ESECTAX	Security on the taxis	
V154	Q813FCROTAX	The level of crowding in the taxis	
V155	Q813GACC	Safety from accidents	
V156	Q813HFREPE	The frequency of taxi during peak period	
V157	Q813IFREOF	The frequency of taxi during off-peak period	
V158	Q813JWAIT	The waiting time for taxis	
V159	Q813KFARES	The taxi fares	
V160	Q813LFACTY	The facilities at the taxi ranks e.g. shelters	
V161	Q813MROADW	Roadworthiness of taxis	
V162	Q813NBEHAVE	Behaviour of the taxi drivers towards passengers	
V163	Q813OSERV	The taxi service overall	
V164	Quintile	Household income Quintiles	
V165	totmhinc	Total monthly household income	
V166	FULL_CALWGT	Weight	

Total: 166

Data file: nhts-2013-person-v1.1

Cases: 157273

Variables: 180

Variables

ID	Name	Label	Question
V347	UQNO	Unique number	
V348	PERSONNO	Person number	
V349	TAZCODE	Travel Analysis zones	
V350	Pr_code	Province	
V351	B_NIGHTS	Stayed Nights	
V352	GENDER	Gender	
V353	D_AGE	Age	
V354	RACE	Population group	
V355	F_HAVELICENCE	Have drivers licence	
V356	G_MOTORCYC	Motorcycle	
V357	G_CAR	Car	
V358	G_HEAVYVEH	Heavy vehicle	
V359	Q11ASEE	Seeing (even with glasses if he/she wears them)	
V360	Q11BHEAR	Hearing (even with a hearing aid, if he/she wears one)	
V361	Q11CWALK	Walking a kilometre or climbing a flight of steps	
V362	Q11DCONCENTR	Remembering and concentrating	
V363	Q11ECARE	With self-care, such as washing or dressing	
V364	Q11FCOMM	In communicating in his/her usual language including sign language	
V365	Q12EYE	Eye glasses/spectacles/contact lenses	
V366	Q12HEAR	Hearing aid	
V367	Q12WALK	Walking stick/walking frame	
V368	Q12WCHAIR	A wheelchair	
V369	Q12CHRONM	Chroninc medication	
V370	Q12CRUTCH	Crutches	
V371	Q12GUID	Guide dogs/assiatance dogs	
V372	Q12PA	Personal assistant	
V373	Q12OTHR	Other assistive devices	
V374	Q13SOG	Social grant	
V375	Q14OAG	Old-age grant	
V376	Q14DIS	Disability grant	
V377	Q14CSG	Child support grant	
V378	Q14CAR	Care dependency grant	
V379	Q14FOST	Foster child grant	
V380	Q14WARVT	War veterans grant	
V381	Q14GRN	Grant-in-aid	
V382	Q14SOC	Social relief of distress	
V383	Q21MON	Monday	
V384	Q21TUES	Tuesday	

ID	Name	Label	Question
V385	Q21WED	Wednesday	
V386	Q21THURS	Thursday	
V387	Q21FRI	Friday	
V388	Q21SAT	Saturday	
V389	Q21SUN	Sunday	
V390	Q22TRIP	Travel in the last seven days	
V391	Q23YNOTTRIP	Reason not travel	
V392	Q24USULWRK	Usual work place	
V393	Q24CORSWRK	In the course of work/business	
V394	Q24VFR	Visiting friends/relatives	
V395	Q24TAKE	To take someone else somewhere	
V396	Q24EDUC	Educational institution	
V397	Q24SHOP	Shops	
V398	Q24LOOKWRK	Looking for work	
V399	Q24MEDI	Medical services	
V400	Q24TRADH	Traditional healer	
V401	Q24WELF	Welfare offices	
V402	Q24CHURCH	Church	
V403	Q24HOME	Home	
V404	Q24OTHR	Other trips to facilities	
V405	Q25TRAIN	Train (Metrorail)	
V406	Q25SHOSLZA	Long distance train	
V407	Q25BUS	Bus	
V408	Q25BRT	BRT bus/IRT bus	
V409	Q25METTAXI	Metered taxi	
V410	Q25MINITAXI	Commuter/short-distance/ local minibus taxi	
V411	Q25LONGTAXI	Long-distance minibus taxi	
V412	Q25SEDATAXI	Sedan taxi/ four plus one	
V413	Q25BAKITAXI	Bakkie taxi/ tambai	
V414	Q25CARPAS	Car/ Bakkie passenger	
V415	Q25CARDRIV	Car/ Bakkie driver	
V416	Q25TRUCKPAS	Truck/Lorry/tractor/trailer passenger	
V417	Q25TRUCKDRIV	Truck/Lorry /tractor/trailer driver	
V418	Q25COMVEH	Company vehicle	
V419	Q25MBIKE	Scooter/motorcycle	
V420	Q25BICYCLE	Bicycle	
V421	Q25ANITRANSP	Animal drawn transport/vehicle	
V422	Q25BOAT	Boat/ ship	
V423	Q25AIRCFT	Aircraft	
V424	Q25GAUT	Gautrain	
V425	Q25WALK	Walking all the way	
V426	Q25OTHR	Other modes of travel used	
V427	Q26YWALK	Reason for walking	
V428	Q31HIEDU	Highest Grade	
V429	Q32ATTE	Attending any educational institution	

ID	Name	Label	Question
V430	Q33EDUII	Educational Institution	
V431	Q34DLRN	Distance learning	
V432	Q35APLC	Suburb/Town/Place name (Place of educational institution)	
V433	Q35BPROVV	Province(Place of educational institution)	
V434	Q35CDISTRCT	District Code(Place of educational institution)	
V435	Q35dTAZCODE_IMP	Travel Analysis Zone(Place of educational institution)	
V436	Q36DAYS	Days per week to educational institution	
V437	Q3START_TIMEA	Time to educational institution	
V438	Q38WALKTO	Minutes walking to first transport	
V439	Q39WAIT	Minutes waiting for first transport	
V440	Q310WLKEDU	Minutes walking at the end of trip	
V441	Q3END_TIMEA	Time to arrive at educational institution	
V442	Q312MODE1	Mode 1 to educational institution	
V443	Q312MODE2	Mode 2 to educational institution	
V444	Q312MODE3	Mode 3 to educational institution	
V445	Q313MODE1	Payment method for mode 1	
V446	Q313MODE2	Payment method for mode 2	
V447	Q313MODE3	Payment method for mode 3	
V448	Q314MODE1	Mode1 to educational institution cost	
V449	Q314MODE2	Mode2 to educational institution cost	
V450	Q314MODE3	Mode3 to educational institution cost	
V451	Q41WORK	Have a job	
V452	Q42YNOTWRKK	Reason not working	
V453	Q43WILTOWRK	Willing to work	
V454	Q44APLC	Suburb/Town/Place name (Place of workplace)	
V455	Q44BPROVV	Province(Place of workplace)	
V456	Q44CDISTR	District Code(Place of workplace)	
V457	Q44DTAZCODE_IMP	Travel Analysis Zone (Place of workplace)	
V458	Q45DAYSS	Days per week to work	
V459	Q46SAL	Total Salary/pay	
V460	Q47PER	Salary period	
V461	Q48CAT	Income category	
V462	Q4START_TIMEA	Time leaving to work	
V463	Q4END_TIMEA	Time arriving at work	
V464	Q411WLK	Walk to work	
V465	Q412CYC	Cycle to work	
V466	Q413DRIV	Drive to work	
V467	Q414TYPVEH	Type of vehicle	
V468	Q415VEH	Need vehicle	
V469	Q416PICKPAS	Drop/pick passengers to work	
V470	Q417DROPPAS	Drop/pick passengers to home	
V471	Q418COST	Vehicle costs to work	
V472	Q419PAY	Payment method	
V473	Q420CHANG	Change transport	
V474	Q421MODE1	Mode1 to work	

ID	Name	Label	Question
V475	Q421MODE2	Mode2 to work	
V476	Q421MODE3	Mode3 to work	
V477	Q421MODE4	Mode4 to work	
V478	Q422MODE1	Mode1 to work cost	
V479	Q422MODE2	Mode2 to work cost	
V480	Q422MODE3	Mode3 to work cost	
V481	Q422MODE4	Mode4 to work cost	
V482	Q423MODE1	Payment method for mode1 to work	
V483	Q423MODE2	Payment method for mode2 to work	
V484	Q423MODE3	Payment method for mode3 to work	
V485	Q423MODE4	Payment method for mode4 to work	
V486	Q424EMPLY	Cash from employer	
V487	Q425TOTCASH	Total cash from employer	
V488	Q426WLKTO	Minutes walking to first transport	
V489	Q427WFIRST	Minutes waiting for first transport	
V490	Q428WEND	Minutes walking at end of trip	
V491	Q51BUSNT	Business Trips	
V492	Q52TOTTRPS	Number of Business Trips	
V493	Q53TYPTRNS	Mode of Travel for business trip	
V494	Q54COST	Cost of business trip	
V495	Q55APLC	Suburb/Town/Placename (business trip)	
V496	Q55BPROVV	Province(business trip)	
V497	Q55CDISTR	District Code (business trip)	
V498	Q55DTAZCODE_IMP	Travel Analysis Zone (business trip)	
V499	Q61DAYTRPS	Day trips	
V500	Q62MAINP	Main Purpose for day trip	
V501	Q63MAINM	Mode of Travel for day trip	
V502	Q64COSTDES	Cost of day trip	
V503	Q65OVERN	Overnight trips	
V504	Q66OFTEN	Frequency of Overnight Trips	
V505	Q67MAINP	Main Purpose for overnight trip	
V506	Q68TYPTRANS	Mode of travel for overnight trip	
V507	Q69COST	Cost of overnight trip	
V508	Q610TYPTRANS	Mode of travel to return to the usual place	
V509	Q611COST	Cost of trip to return to residence	
V510	Age_grp1	Age group 1	
V511	Age_grp2	Age group 2	
V512	Mainmode_q312	Mainmode to Educational Institution	
V513	Mainmode_q421	Mainmode to place of employment	
V514	Q3total_time	Total time to educational institution	
V515	Q4total_time	Total time to place of employment	
V516	Q313TOTCST	Total cost to educational institution	
V517	Q423TOTCST	Total cost to place of employment	
V518	Q69TOTCST	Total cost to place of employment	
V519	undisab	UN Disability	

ID	Name	Label	Question
V520	disab	Disability	
V521	Type	Geographical location	
V522	Quintile	Household income Quintiles	
V523	totmhinc	Total monthly household income	
V524	Msal	Total monthly salary	
V525	Oldmsal	Total monthly salary	
V526	FULL_CALWGT	Weight	

Total: 180

UQNO: Unique number**Data file: nhts-2013-house-v1-20140718****Overview**

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0
 Type: Discrete Width: 18 Range: - Format: character

Q73AGRIC: Sales of farming products**Data file: nhts-2013-house-v1-20140718****Overview**

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0
 Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: 1 - 9 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes
2	No
9	Unspecified

PR_CODE: Province**Data file: nhts-2013-house-v1-20140718****Overview**

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0
 Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: 1 - 9 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Western Cape
2	Eastern Cape
3	Northern Cape
4	Free State
5	KwaZulu?Natal
6	North West
7	Gauteng
8	Mpumalanga

9	Limpopo
---	---------

Q71MAIND: Main dwelling type

Data file: nhts-2013-house-v1-20140718

Overview

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: 1 - 99 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Dwelling/house or brick/concrete block structure on a separate stand or yard or on farm
2	Traditional dwelling/hut/structure made of traditional materials
3	Flat or apartment in a block of flats
4	Cluster house in complex
5	Town house (semi-detached house in complex)
6	Semi-Detached house
7	Dwelling/house/flat/room in backyard
8	Informal dwelling/shack in backyard
9	Informal dwelling/shack Not in backyard, e.g. in an informal/squatter settlement or on farm
10	Room/ flat let on a property or a larger dwelling/ servants' quarters/granny flat
11	Caravan/tent
12	Other
99	Unspecified

Q72EXP: Total household expenditure

Data file: nhts-2013-house-v1-20140718

Overview

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: 1 - 99 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	R0
2	R1 - R199

3	R200 - R399
4	R400 - R799
5	R800 - R1 199
6	R1 200 - R1 799
7	R1 800 - R2 499
8	R2 500 - R4 999
9	R5 000 - R9 999
10	10 000 or more
11	Do not know
12	Refuse
99	Unspecified

Q73SAL: Salaries/wages/commision

Data file: nhts-2013-house-v1-20140718

Overview

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: 1 - 9 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes
2	No
9	Unspecified

Q73BUSN: Income from business

Data file: nhts-2013-house-v1-20140718

Overview

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: 1 - 9 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes
2	No

9	Unspecified
---	-------------

Q73REM: Remittance/including child maintenance

Data file: nhts-2013-house-v1-20140718

Overview

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: 1 - 9 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes
2	No
9	Unspecified

Q73PEN: Pension

Data file: nhts-2013-house-v1-20140718

Overview

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: 1 - 9 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes
2	No
9	Unspecified

Q73GRANT: Grants

Data file: nhts-2013-house-v1-20140718

Overview

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: 1 - 9 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes
2	No
9	Unspecified

Q73UIF: Income from UIF

Data file: nhts-2013-house-v1-20140718

Overview

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: 1 - 9 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes
2	No
9	Unspecified

Q730THR: Other income sources eg. Rental income,interest

Data file: nhts-2013-house-v1-20140718

Overview

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: 1 - 9 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes
2	No
9	Unspecified

Q73NONE: No income**Data file: nhts-2013-house-v1-20140718****Overview**

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: 2 - 9 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
2	No
9	Unspecified

Q74MAINN: Main Source of Income**Data file: nhts-2013-house-v1-20140718****Overview**

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: 1 - 99 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Salaries/wages/commission
2	Income from a business
3	Remittances/ including child maintenance
4	Pensions
5	Grants
6	Sales of farming products and services
7	Income from UIF
8	other income sources e.g. rental income, interest
99	Unspecified

Q75REM: Income from remittances**Data file: nhts-2013-house-v1-20140718****Overview**

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 6 Range: 0 - 999999 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
888888	Not applicable
999999	Unspecified

Q76PEN: Income from pensions or retirem

Data file: nhts-2013-house-v1-20140718

Overview

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 6 Range: 0 - 999999 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
888888	Not applicable
999999	Unspecified

Q77NOBIC: Number of Bicycles

Data file: nhts-2013-house-v1-20140718

Overview

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: 0 - 99 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
99	Unspecified

Q78ANIM: Number of Animal drawn vehicle

Data file: nhts-2013-house-v1-20140718

Overview

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: 0 - 99 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
99	Unspecified

Q79OWNANIM: Animals owned

Data file: nhts-2013-house-v1-20140718

Overview

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: 1 - 9 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes
2	No
9	Unspecified

Q710MOTOR: Motorcycle/Scooter

Data file: nhts-2013-house-v1-20140718

Overview

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: 0 - 99 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
99	Unspecified

Q710CAREMP: Car/bakkies/Station wagons owned by the employer

Data file: nhts-2013-house-v1-20140718

Overview

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: 0 - 99 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
99	Unspecified

Q710CARHH: Car/bakkies/Station wagons owned by the household

Data file: nhts-2013-house-v1-20140718

Overview

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0
 Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: 0 - 99 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
99	Unspecified

Q710CARVFR: Car/bakkies/Station wagons owned by friends /relatives

Data file: nhts-2013-house-v1-20140718

Overview

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0
 Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: 0 - 99 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
99	Unspecified

Q710MBUS: Minibus

Data file: nhts-2013-house-v1-20140718

Overview

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0
 Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: 0 - 99 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
99	Unspecified

Q710TRUCK: Trucks

Data file: nhts-2013-house-v1-20140718

Overview

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0
 Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: 0 - 99 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
99	Unspecified

Q7100THR: Other,specify(Access to motor vehicle)

Data file: nhts-2013-house-v1-20140718

Overview

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0
 Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: 0 - 99 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
99	Unspecified

Q711SHOP: Food or grocery shops

Data file: nhts-2013-house-v1-20140718

Overview

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0
 Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: 1 - 99 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Walk
2	Train
3	Bus
4	Minibus taxi/bakkie taxi/sedan taxi
5	Metered Taxi
6	Car/ Bakkie
7	Truck/ Lorry
8	Tractor/ Trailer
9	Motorcycle/ Scooter
10	Bicycle
11	Animal transport
12	Do not need to go there
99	Unspecified

Q711SHPTIME: Food or grocery shops(how long)

Data file: nhts-2013-house-v1-20140718

Overview

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 3 Range: 1 - 999 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
888	Not applicable
998	Do not know
999	Unspecified

Q711OSHP: Other shops

Data file: nhts-2013-house-v1-20140718

Overview

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: 1 - 99 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Walk
2	Train
3	Bus
4	Minibus taxi/bakkie taxi/sedan taxi
5	Metered Taxi
6	Car/ Bakkie
7	Truck/ Lorry
8	Tractor/ Trailer
9	Motorcycle/ Scooter
10	Bicycle
11	Animal transport
12	Do not need to go there
99	Unspecified

Q711OSHPTIME: Other shops(how long)

Data file: nhts-2013-house-v1-20140718

Overview

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 3 Range: 1 - 999 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
888	Not applicable
998	Do not know
999	Unspecified

Q711HEALER: Traditional healer

Data file: nhts-2013-house-v1-20140718

Overview

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: 1 - 99 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Walk
2	Train
3	Bus
4	Minibus taxi/bakkie taxi/sedan taxi
5	Metered Taxi
6	Car/ Bakkie
7	Truck/ Lorry
8	Tractor/ Trailer
9	Motorcycle/ Scooter
10	Bicycle
11	Animal transport
12	Do not need to go there
99	Unspecified

Q711HETIME: Traditional healer(how long)

Data file: nhts-2013-house-v1-20140718

Overview

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 3 Range: 1 - 999 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
888	Not applicable
998	Do not know
999	Unspecified

Q711CHURCH: Church

Data file: nhts-2013-house-v1-20140718

Overview

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: 1 - 99 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Walk
2	Train
3	Bus
4	Minibus taxi/bakkie taxi/sedan taxi
5	Metered Taxi
6	Car/ Bakkie
7	Truck/ Lorry
8	Tractor/ Trailer
9	Motorcycle/ Scooter
10	Bicycle
11	Animal transport
12	Do not need to go there
99	Unspecified

Q711CHTIME: Church(how long)

Data file: nhts-2013-house-v1-20140718

Overview

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 3 Range: 1 - 999 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
888	Not applicable
998	Do not know
999	Unspecified

Q711MEDSERV: Medical services

Data file: nhts-2013-house-v1-20140718

Overview

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: 1 - 99 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Walk
2	Train
3	Bus
4	Minibus taxi/bakkie taxi/sedan taxi
5	Metered Taxi
6	Car/ Bakkie
7	Truck/ Lorry
8	Tractor/ Trailer
9	Motorcycle/ Scooter
10	Bicycle
11	Animal transport
12	Do not need to go there
99	Unspecified

Q711MEDTIME: Medical services(how long)

Data file: nhts-2013-house-v1-20140718

Overview

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 3 Range: 1 - 999 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
888	Not applicable
998	Do not know
999	Unspecified

Q711POST: Post office/agent

Data file: nhts-2013-house-v1-20140718

Overview

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: 1 - 99 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Walk
2	Train
3	Bus
4	Minibus taxi/bakkie taxi/sedan taxi
5	Metered Taxi
6	Car/ Bakkie
7	Truck/ Lorry
8	Tractor/ Trailer
9	Motorcycle/ Scooter
10	Bicycle
11	Animal transport
12	Do not need to go there
99	Unspecified

Q711PTIME: Post office/agent (how long)

Data file: nhts-2013-house-v1-20140718

Overview

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 3 Range: 1 - 999 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
888	Not applicable
998	Do not know
999	Unspecified

Q711WFARE: Welfare office

Data file: nhts-2013-house-v1-20140718

Overview

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: 1 - 99 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Walk
2	Train
3	Bus
4	Minibus taxi/bakkie taxi/sedan taxi
5	Metered Taxi
6	Car/ Bakkie
7	Truck/ Lorry
8	Tractor/ Trailer
9	Motorcycle/ Scooter
10	Bicycle
11	Animal transport
12	Do not need to go there
99	Unspecified

Q711WTIME: Welfare office(how long)

Data file: nhts-2013-house-v1-20140718

Overview

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 3 Range: 1 - 999 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
888	Not applicable
998	Do not know
999	Unspecified

Q711POLCE: Police station

Data file: nhts-2013-house-v1-20140718

Overview

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: 1 - 99 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Walk
2	Train
3	Bus
4	Minibus taxi/bakkie taxi/sedan taxi
5	Metered Taxi
6	Car/ Bakkie
7	Truck/ Lorry
8	Tractor/ Trailer
9	Motorcycle/ Scooter
10	Bicycle
11	Animal transport
12	Do not need to go there
99	Unspecified

Q711POLTIME: Police station(how long)

Data file: nhts-2013-house-v1-20140718

Overview

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 3 Range: 1 - 999 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
888	Not applicable
998	Do not know
999	Unspecified

Q711MUNIP: Municipal office

Data file: nhts-2013-house-v1-20140718

Overview

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: 1 - 99 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Walk
2	Train
3	Bus
4	Minibus taxi/bakkie taxi/sedan taxi
5	Metered Taxi
6	Car/ Bakkie
7	Truck/ Lorry
8	Tractor/ Trailer
9	Motorcycle/ Scooter
10	Bicycle
11	Animal transport
12	Do not need to go there
99	Unspecified

Q711MUNTIME: Municipal office(how long)

Data file: nhts-2013-house-v1-20140718

Overview

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 3 Range: 1 - 999 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
888	Not applicable
998	Do not know
999	Unspecified

Q711TRIBAL: Tribal authority

Data file: nhts-2013-house-v1-20140718

Overview

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: 1 - 99 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Walk
2	Train
3	Bus
4	Minibus taxi/bakkie taxi/sedan taxi
5	Metered Taxi
6	Car/ Bakkie
7	Truck/ Lorry
8	Tractor/ Trailer
9	Motorcycle/ Scooter
10	Bicycle
11	Animal transport
12	Do not need to go there
99	Unspecified

Q711TRTRIBAL: Tribal authority (how long)

Data file: nhts-2013-house-v1-20140718

Overview

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 3 Range: 1 - 999 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
888	Not applicable
998	Do not know
999	Unspecified

Q711FINSERV: Financial services/Banks

Data file: nhts-2013-house-v1-20140718

Overview

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: 1 - 99 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Walk
2	Train
3	Bus
4	Minibus taxi/bakkie taxi/sedan taxi
5	Metered Taxi
6	Car/ Bakkie
7	Truck/ Lorry
8	Tractor/ Trailer
9	Motorcycle/ Scooter
10	Bicycle
11	Animal transport
12	Do not need to go there
99	Unspecified

Q711FINTIME: Financial services/Banks(how long)

Data file: nhts-2013-house-v1-20140718

Overview

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 3 Range: 1 - 999 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
888	Not applicable
998	Do not know
999	Unspecified

Q81PRBLM1: Problem1 experinced by household

Data file: nhts-2013-house-v1-20140718

Overview

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: 1 - 99 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	No buses available
2	No buses at specific times e.g. late at night
3	Buses too far
4	Buses too expensive
5	Reckless driving by bus drivers
6	No taxis available
7	No taxis at specific times e.g. late at night
8	Taxis too far
9	Taxis too expensive
10	Reckless driving by taxi drivers
11	No trains available
12	No trains at specific times e.g late at night
13	Trains too far
14	Trains too expensive
15	Trains are not reliable
16	Crime
17	Overload
18	Rude drivers
19	Poor condition of roads
20	Parking
21	Toll fees
22	Congestion
23	No transport problems
24	Other
88	Not applicable
99	Unspecified

Q81PRBLM2: Problem 2 expernced by household

Data file: nhts-2013-house-v1-20140718

Overview

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: 1 - 99 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	No buses available
2	No buses at specific times e.g. late at night
3	Buses too far
4	Buses too expensive
5	Reckless driving by bus drivers
6	No taxis available
7	No taxis at specific times e.g. late at night
8	Taxis too far
9	Taxis too expensive
10	Reckless driving by taxi drivers
11	No trains available
12	No trains at specific times e.g late at night
13	Trains too far
14	Trains too expensive
15	Trains are not reliable
16	Crime
17	Overload
18	Rude drivers
19	Poor condition of roads
20	Parking
21	Toll fees
22	Congestion
23	No transport problems
24	Other
88	Not applicable
99	Unspecified

Q82CHOICE: Choice of mode of transport

Data file: nhts-2013-house-v1-20140718

Overview

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: 1 - 99 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Travel time
2	Travel cost
3	Safety from accidents
4	Security from crime
5	Flexibility (you can travel wherever you want, whenever you want)
6	Drivers attitude
7	Distance from home to transport/ accessibility
8	Comfortability
9	Timetable not available/ information inaccurate
10	Reliability
11	Other, specify
99	Unspecified

Q83AWLK TAXI: Time taken to nearest taxi station

Data file: nhts-2013-house-v1-20140718

Overview

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 3 Range: 1 - 999 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
888	Not applicable
998	Do not know
999	Unspecified

Q83BWLK BUS: Time taken to nearest bus station

Data file: nhts-2013-house-v1-20140718

Overview

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 3 Range: 1 - 999 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
888	Not applicable
998	Do not know
999	Unspecified

Q83CBRT: Time taken to nearest BRT/IRT station

Data file: nhts-2013-house-v1-20140718

Overview

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0
 Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 3 Range: 1 - 999 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
888	Not applicable
998	Do not know
999	Unspecified

Q83DWLKTRAIN: Time taken to nearest train station

Data file: nhts-2013-house-v1-20140718

Overview

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0
 Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 3 Range: 1 - 999 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
888	Not applicable
998	Do not know
999	Unspecified

Q84MODE1: Travel mode1**Data file: nhts-2013-house-v1-20140718****Overview**

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: 1 - 99 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Train (Metrorail)
2	Long distance train/Shosholoza
3	Bus
4	BRT bus/IRT bus
5	Metered taxi
6	Commuter/short-distance/ local minibus taxi
7	Long-distance minibus taxi
8	Sedan taxi/ four one plus
9	Bakkie taxi/ tambai
10	Car/ Bakkie/ Minibus (private) passenger
11	Car/ Bakkie/ Minibus (private) driver
12	Truck/Lorry/tractor/trailer passenger
13	Truck/Lorry/ tractor/trailer driver
14	Company vehicle
15	Scooter/motorcycle
16	Bicycle
17	Animal transport
18	Boats/ ships
19	Aircraft
20	Gautrain
21	Walking all the way
22	Other (specify)
99	Unspecified

Q84MODE2: Travel mode2**Data file: nhts-2013-house-v1-20140718****Overview**

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: 1 - 99 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Train (Metrorail)
2	Long distance train/Shosholoza
3	Bus
4	BRT bus/IRT bus
5	Metered taxi
6	Commuter/short-distance/ local minibus taxi
7	Long-distance minibus taxi
8	Sedan taxi/ four one plus
9	Bakkie taxi/ tambai
10	Car/ Bakkie/ Minibus (private) passenger
11	Car/ Bakkie/ Minibus (private) driver
12	Truck/Lorry/tractor/trailer passenger
13	Truck/Lorry/ tractor/trailer driver
14	Company vehicle
15	Scooter/motorcycle
16	Bicycle
17	Animal transport
18	Boats/ ships
19	Aircraft
20	Gautrain
21	Walking all the way
22	Other (specify)
99	Unspecified

Q85USETRAIN: Passenger train service

Data file: nhts-2013-house-v1-20140718

Overview

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: 1 - 9 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
-------	----------

1	Yes
2	No
9	Unspecified

Q86YNOTPAS1: Reasons for not using Passenger train1

Data file: nhts-2013-house-v1-20140718

Overview

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: 1 - 99 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	No Train available at all
2	Train Not available often enough
3	Train Not available at the right times
4	Train too expensive
5	Too much crime (Too dangerous)
6	Travel time too long/Too slow
7	Trains too crowded
8	Trains always late
9	Trains don't go where needed
10	Station too far from home
11	Station too far from destination
12	Have to change transport (transfer)
13	No knowledge of timetable and routes
14	Prefer private transport
15	Prefer taxi
16	Prefer bus
17	Can walk
18	Don't travel much
19	Other
88	Not applicable
99	Unspecified

Q86YNOTPAS2: Reasons for not using Passenger train2**Data file: nhts-2013-house-v1-20140718****Overview**

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: 1 - 99 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	No Train available at all
2	Train Not available often enough
3	Train Not available at the right times
4	Train too expensive
5	Too much crime (Too dangerous)
6	Travel time too long/Too slow
7	Trains too crowded
8	Trains always late
9	Trains don't go where needed
10	Station too far from home
11	Station too far from destination
12	Have to change transport (transfer)
13	No knowledge of timetable and routes
14	Prefer private transport
15	Prefer taxi
16	Prefer bus
17	Can walk
18	Don't travel much
19	Other
88	Not applicable
99	Unspecified

Q87ADISTM: The distance between the train station and your home (Metrorail)**Data file: nhts-2013-house-v1-20140718****Overview**

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: 1 - 9 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Very Satisfied
2	Satisfied
3	Dissatisfied
4	Very Dissatisfied
8	Not applicable
9	Unspecified

Q87ADISTS: The distance between the train station and your home (Shosholoza)

Data file: nhts-2013-house-v1-20140718

Overview

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: 1 - 9 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Very Satisfied
2	Satisfied
3	Dissatisfied
4	Very Dissatisfied
8	Not applicable
9	Unspecified

Q87ADISTB: The distance between the train station and your home (Bluetrain)

Data file: nhts-2013-house-v1-20140718

Overview

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: 1 - 9 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
-------	----------

1	Very Satisfied
2	Satisfied
3	Dissatisfied
4	Very Dissatisfied
8	Not applicable
9	Unspecified

Q87ADISTG: The distance between the train station and your home (Gautrain)

Data file: nhts-2013-house-v1-20140718

Overview

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: 1 - 9 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Very Satisfied
2	Satisfied
3	Dissatisfied
4	Very Dissatisfied
8	Not applicable
9	Unspecified

Q87BTRAVTIM: The travel time by train (Metrorail)

Data file: nhts-2013-house-v1-20140718

Overview

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: 1 - 9 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Very Satisfied
2	Satisfied
3	Dissatisfied
4	Very Dissatisfied

8	Not applicable
9	Unspecified

Q87BTRAVTIS: The travel time by train (Shosholoza)

Data file: nhts-2013-house-v1-20140718

Overview

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: 1 - 9 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Very Satisfied
2	Satisfied
3	Dissatisfied
4	Very Dissatisfied
8	Not applicable
9	Unspecified

Q87BTRAVTIB: The travel time by train (Bluetrain)

Data file: nhts-2013-house-v1-20140718

Overview

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: 1 - 9 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Very Satisfied
2	Satisfied
3	Dissatisfied
4	Very Dissatisfied
8	Not applicable
9	Unspecified

Q87BTRAVTIG: The travel time by train(Gautrain)**Data file: nhts-2013-house-v1-20140718****Overview**

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: 1 - 9 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Very Satisfied
2	Satisfied
3	Dissatisfied
4	Very Dissatisfied
8	Not applicable
9	Unspecified

Q87CSECUM: Security on the walk to/from the station (Metrorail)**Data file: nhts-2013-house-v1-20140718****Overview**

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: 1 - 9 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Very Satisfied
2	Satisfied
3	Dissatisfied
4	Very Dissatisfied
8	Not applicable
9	Unspecified

Q87CSECUS: Security on the walk to/from the station (Shosholoza)**Data file: nhts-2013-house-v1-20140718****Overview**

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: 1 - 9 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Very Satisfied
2	Satisfied
3	Dissatisfied
4	Very Dissatisfied
8	Not applicable
9	Unspecified

Q87CSECUB: Security on the walk to/from the station (Bluetrain)

Data file: nhts-2013-house-v1-20140718

Overview

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: 1 - 9 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Very Satisfied
2	Satisfied
3	Dissatisfied
4	Very Dissatisfied
8	Not applicable
9	Unspecified

Q87CSECUG: Security on the walk to/from the station (Gautrain)

Data file: nhts-2013-house-v1-20140718

Overview

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: 1 - 9 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Very Satisfied
2	Satisfied
3	Dissatisfied
4	Very Dissatisfied
8	Not applicable
9	Unspecified

Q87DSTATM: Security at stations(Metrorail)

Data file: nhts-2013-house-v1-20140718

Overview

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0
 Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: 1 - 9 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Very Satisfied
2	Satisfied
3	Dissatisfied
4	Very Dissatisfied
8	Not applicable
9	Unspecified

Q87DSTATS: Security at stations (Shosholoza)

Data file: nhts-2013-house-v1-20140718

Overview

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0
 Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: 1 - 9 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Very Satisfied
2	Satisfied
3	Dissatisfied

4	Very Dissatisfied
8	Not applicable
9	Unspecified

Q87DSTATB: Security at stations (Bluetrain)

Data file: nhts-2013-house-v1-20140718

Overview

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: 1 - 9 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Very Satisfied
2	Satisfied
3	Dissatisfied
4	Very Dissatisfied
8	Not applicable
9	Unspecified

Q87DSTATG: Security at stations (Gautrain)

Data file: nhts-2013-house-v1-20140718

Overview

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: 1 - 9 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Very Satisfied
2	Satisfied
3	Dissatisfied
4	Very Dissatisfied
8	Not applicable
9	Unspecified

Q87ETRAINM: Security on the train (Metrorail)

Data file: nhts-2013-house-v1-20140718

Overview

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: 1 - 9 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Very Satisfied
2	Satisfied
3	Dissatisfied
4	Very Dissatisfied
8	Not applicable
9	Unspecified

Q87ETRAINS: Security on the train (Shosholoza)

Data file: nhts-2013-house-v1-20140718

Overview

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: 1 - 9 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Very Satisfied
2	Satisfied
3	Dissatisfied
4	Very Dissatisfied
8	Not applicable
9	Unspecified

Q87ETRAINB: Security on the train (Bluetrain)

Data file: nhts-2013-house-v1-20140718

Overview

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: 1 - 9 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Very Satisfied
2	Satisfied
3	Dissatisfied
4	Very Dissatisfied
8	Not applicable
9	Unspecified

Q87ETRAING: Security on the train (Gautrain)

Data file: nhts-2013-house-v1-20140718

Overview

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: 1 - 9 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Very Satisfied
2	Satisfied
3	Dissatisfied
4	Very Dissatisfied
8	Not applicable
9	Unspecified

Q87FCROWDM: The level of crowding in the train (Metrorail)

Data file: nhts-2013-house-v1-20140718

Overview

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: 1 - 9 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Very Satisfied
2	Satisfied
3	Dissatisfied
4	Very Dissatisfied
8	Not applicable
9	Unspecified

Q87FCROWDS: The level of crowding in the train (Shosholoza)

Data file: nhts-2013-house-v1-20140718

Overview

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: 1 - 9 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Very Satisfied
2	Satisfied
3	Dissatisfied
4	Very Dissatisfied
8	Not applicable
9	Unspecified

Q87FCROWDB: The level of crowding in the train (Bluetrain)

Data file: nhts-2013-house-v1-20140718

Overview

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: 1 - 9 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
-------	----------

1	Very Satisfied
2	Satisfied
3	Dissatisfied
4	Very Dissatisfied
8	Not applicable
9	Unspecified

Q87FCROWDG: The level of crowding in the train (Gautrain)

Data file: nhts-2013-house-v1-20140718

Overview

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: 1 - 9 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Very Satisfied
2	Satisfied
3	Dissatisfied
4	Very Dissatisfied
8	Not applicable
9	Unspecified

Q87GACCIM: Safety from accidents(Metrorail)

Data file: nhts-2013-house-v1-20140718

Overview

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: 1 - 9 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Very Satisfied
2	Satisfied
3	Dissatisfied
4	Very Dissatisfied

8	Not applicable
9	Unspecified

Q87GACCIS: Safety from accidents (Shosholoza)

Data file: nhts-2013-house-v1-20140718

Overview

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: 1 - 9 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Very Satisfied
2	Satisfied
3	Dissatisfied
4	Very Dissatisfied
8	Not applicable
9	Unspecified

Q87GACCIB: Safety from accidents (Bluetrain)

Data file: nhts-2013-house-v1-20140718

Overview

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: 1 - 9 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Very Satisfied
2	Satisfied
3	Dissatisfied
4	Very Dissatisfied
8	Not applicable
9	Unspecified

Q87GACCIG: Safety from accidents (Gautrain)**Data file: nhts-2013-house-v1-20140718****Overview**

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: 1 - 9 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Very Satisfied
2	Satisfied
3	Dissatisfied
4	Very Dissatisfied
8	Not applicable
9	Unspecified

Q87HPEAKM: The frequency of trains during peak period (Metrorail)**Data file: nhts-2013-house-v1-20140718****Overview**

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: 1 - 9 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Very Satisfied
2	Satisfied
3	Dissatisfied
4	Very Dissatisfied
8	Not applicable
9	Unspecified

Q87HPEAKB: The frequency of trains during peak period (Shosholoza)**Data file: nhts-2013-house-v1-20140718****Overview**

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: 1 - 9 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Very Satisfied
2	Satisfied
3	Dissatisfied
4	Very Dissatisfied
8	Not applicable
9	Unspecified

Q87JPUNCTG: The punctuality of trains (Gautrain)

Data file: nhts-2013-house-v1-20140718

Overview

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: 1 - 9 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Very Satisfied
2	Satisfied
3	Dissatisfied
4	Very Dissatisfied
8	Not applicable
9	Unspecified

Q87HPEAKS: The frequency of trains during peak period (Bluetrain)

Data file: nhts-2013-house-v1-20140718

Overview

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: 1 - 9 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Very Satisfied
2	Satisfied
3	Dissatisfied
4	Very Dissatisfied
8	Not applicable
9	Unspecified

Q87HPEAKG: The frequency of trains during peak period (Gautrain)

Data file: nhts-2013-house-v1-20140718

Overview

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0
 Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: 1 - 9 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Very Satisfied
2	Satisfied
3	Dissatisfied
4	Very Dissatisfied
8	Not applicable
9	Unspecified

Q87IOFFPM: The frequency of trains during off-peak period (Metrorail)

Data file: nhts-2013-house-v1-20140718

Overview

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0
 Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: 1 - 9 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Very Satisfied
2	Satisfied
3	Dissatisfied

4	Very Dissatisfied
8	Not applicable
9	Unspecified

Q87IOFFPS: The frequency of trains during off-peak period (Shosholoza)

Data file: nhts-2013-house-v1-20140718

Overview

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: 1 - 9 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Very Satisfied
2	Satisfied
3	Dissatisfied
4	Very Dissatisfied
8	Not applicable
9	Unspecified

Q87IOFFPB: The frequency of trains during off-peak period (Bluetrain)

Data file: nhts-2013-house-v1-20140718

Overview

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: 1 - 9 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Very Satisfied
2	Satisfied
3	Dissatisfied
4	Very Dissatisfied
8	Not applicable
9	Unspecified

Q87IOFFPG: The frequency of trains during off-peak period (Gautrain)

Data file: nhts-2013-house-v1-20140718

Overview

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: 1 - 9 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Very Satisfied
2	Satisfied
3	Dissatisfied
4	Very Dissatisfied
8	Not applicable
9	Unspecified

Q87JPUNCTM: The punctuality of trains (Metrorail)

Data file: nhts-2013-house-v1-20140718

Overview

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: 1 - 9 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Very Satisfied
2	Satisfied
3	Dissatisfied
4	Very Dissatisfied
8	Not applicable
9	Unspecified

Q87JPUNCTS: The punctuality of trains (Shosholoza)

Data file: nhts-2013-house-v1-20140718

Overview

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: 1 - 9 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Very Satisfied
2	Satisfied
3	Dissatisfied
4	Very Dissatisfied
8	Not applicable
9	Unspecified

Q87JPUNCTB: The punctuality of trains (Bluetrain)

Data file: nhts-2013-house-v1-20140718

Overview

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: 1 - 9 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Very Satisfied
2	Satisfied
3	Dissatisfied
4	Very Dissatisfied
8	Not applicable
9	Unspecified

Q87KFAREM: The train fares (Metrorail)

Data file: nhts-2013-house-v1-20140718

Overview

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: 1 - 9 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Very Satisfied
2	Satisfied
3	Dissatisfied
4	Very Dissatisfied
8	Not applicable
9	Unspecified

Q87KFARES: The train fares(Shosholoza)

Data file: nhts-2013-house-v1-20140718

Overview

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: 1 - 9 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Very Satisfied
2	Satisfied
3	Dissatisfied
4	Very Dissatisfied
8	Not applicable
9	Unspecified

Q87KFAREB: The train fares(Bluetrain)

Data file: nhts-2013-house-v1-20140718

Overview

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: 1 - 9 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
-------	----------

1	Very Satisfied
2	Satisfied
3	Dissatisfied
4	Very Dissatisfied
8	Not applicable
9	Unspecified

Q87KFAREG: The train fares (Gautrain)

Data file: nhts-2013-house-v1-20140718

Overview

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: 1 - 9 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Very Satisfied
2	Satisfied
3	Dissatisfied
4	Very Dissatisfied
8	Not applicable
9	Unspecified

Q87LFACILM: The facilities at the stations e.g. toilets, offices (Metrorail)

Data file: nhts-2013-house-v1-20140718

Overview

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: 1 - 9 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Very Satisfied
2	Satisfied
3	Dissatisfied
4	Very Dissatisfied

8	Not applicable
9	Unspecified

Q87LFACILS: The facilities at the stations e.g. toilets, offices (Shosholoza)

Data file: nhts-2013-house-v1-20140718

Overview

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: 1 - 9 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Very Satisfied
2	Satisfied
3	Dissatisfied
4	Very Dissatisfied
8	Not applicable
9	Unspecified

Q87LFACILB: The facilities at the stations e.g. toilets, offices (Bluetrain)

Data file: nhts-2013-house-v1-20140718

Overview

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: 1 - 9 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Very Satisfied
2	Satisfied
3	Dissatisfied
4	Very Dissatisfied
8	Not applicable
9	Unspecified

Q87LFACILG: The facilities at the stations e.g. toilets, offices (Gautrain)**Data file: nhts-2013-house-v1-20140718****Overview**

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: 1 - 9 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Very Satisfied
2	Satisfied
3	Dissatisfied
4	Very Dissatisfied
8	Not applicable
9	Unspecified

Q87MSERM: The train service overall(Metrorail)**Data file: nhts-2013-house-v1-20140718****Overview**

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: 1 - 9 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Very Satisfied
2	Satisfied
3	Dissatisfied
4	Very Dissatisfied
8	Not applicable
9	Unspecified

Q87MSERS: The train service overall(Shosholoza)**Data file: nhts-2013-house-v1-20140718****Overview**

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: 1 - 9 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Very Satisfied
2	Satisfied
3	Dissatisfied
4	Very Dissatisfied
8	Not applicable
9	Unspecified

Q87MSERB: The train service overall (Bluetrain)

Data file: nhts-2013-house-v1-20140718

Overview

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: 1 - 9 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Very Satisfied
2	Satisfied
3	Dissatisfied
4	Very Dissatisfied
8	Not applicable
9	Unspecified

Q87MSERG: The train service overall (Gautrain)

Data file: nhts-2013-house-v1-20140718

Overview

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: 1 - 9 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Very Satisfied
2	Satisfied
3	Dissatisfied
4	Very Dissatisfied
8	Not applicable
9	Unspecified

Q88BUS: Bus service

Data file: nhts-2013-house-v1-20140718

Overview

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0
 Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: 1 - 9 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes
2	No
9	Unspecified

Q89YNOT1: Reason1 for not using a bus

Data file: nhts-2013-house-v1-20140718

Overview

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0
 Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: 1 - 99 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	No Bus available at all
2	Bus Not available often enough
3	Bus Not available at the right times
4	Bus too expensive
5	Too much crime (Too dangerous)
6	Travel time to long/Too slow

7	Buses too crowded
8	Buses always late
9	Buses don't go where needed
10	Bus stop too far from home
11	Bus stop too far from destination
12	Have to change transport (transfer)
13	No knowledge of timetable and routes
14	Prefer private transport
15	Prefer taxi
16	Prefer train
17	Can walk
18	Don't travel much
19	Too many accidents
20	Other
88	Not applicable
99	Unspecified

Q89YNOT2: Reason2 for not using a bus

Data file: nhts-2013-house-v1-20140718

Overview

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: 1 - 99 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	No Bus available at all
2	Bus Not available often enough
3	Bus Not available at the right times
4	Bus too expensive
5	Too much crime (Too dangerous)
6	Travel time to long/Too slow
7	Buses too crowded
8	Buses always late
9	Buses don't go where needed
10	Bus stop too far from home
11	Bus stop too far from destination

12	Have to change transport (transfer)
13	No knowledge of timetable and routes
14	Prefer private transport
15	Prefer taxi
16	Prefer train
17	Can walk
18	Don't travel much
19	Too many accidents
20	Other
88	Not applicable
99	Unspecified

Q810ADISTBUSB: The distance between the bus stop and your home (Bus)

Data file: nhts-2013-house-v1-20140718

Overview

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: 1 - 9 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Very Satisfied
2	Satisfied
3	Dissatisfied
4	Very Dissatisfied
8	Not applicable
9	Unspecified

Q810ADISTBUSBR: The distance between the bus stop and your home (BRT/IRT Bus)

Data file: nhts-2013-house-v1-20140718

Overview

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: 1 - 9 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Very Satisfied
2	Satisfied
3	Dissatisfied
4	Very Dissatisfied
8	Not applicable
9	Unspecified

Q810BTRAVTIB: The travel time by bus(Bus)

Data file: nhts-2013-house-v1-20140718

Overview

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0
 Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: 1 - 9 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Very Satisfied
2	Satisfied
3	Dissatisfied
4	Very Dissatisfied
8	Not applicable
9	Unspecified

Q810BTRAVTIBR: The travel time by bus (BRT/IRT Bus)

Data file: nhts-2013-house-v1-20140718

Overview

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0
 Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: 1 - 9 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Very Satisfied
2	Satisfied
3	Dissatisfied

4	Very Dissatisfied
8	Not applicable
9	Unspecified

Q810CSECWKB: Security on the walk to/from the bus stop(Bus)

Data file: nhts-2013-house-v1-20140718

Overview

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: 1 - 9 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Very Satisfied
2	Satisfied
3	Dissatisfied
4	Very Dissatisfied
8	Not applicable
9	Unspecified

Q810CSECWKB: Security on the walk to/from the bus stop(BRT/IRT Bus)

Data file: nhts-2013-house-v1-20140718

Overview

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: 1 - 9 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Very Satisfied
2	Satisfied
3	Dissatisfied
4	Very Dissatisfied
8	Not applicable
9	Unspecified

Q810DECSTB: Security at the bus stops(Bus)**Data file: nhts-2013-house-v1-20140718****Overview**

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: 1 - 9 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Very Satisfied
2	Satisfied
3	Dissatisfied
4	Very Dissatisfied
8	Not applicable
9	Unspecified

Q810DECSTBR: Security at the bus stops(BRT/IRT Bus)**Data file: nhts-2013-house-v1-20140718****Overview**

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: 1 - 9 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Very Satisfied
2	Satisfied
3	Dissatisfied
4	Very Dissatisfied
8	Not applicable
9	Unspecified

Q810ESECUSB: Security on the buses(Bus)**Data file: nhts-2013-house-v1-20140718**

Overview

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: 1 - 9 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Very Satisfied
2	Satisfied
3	Dissatisfied
4	Very Dissatisfied
8	Not applicable
9	Unspecified

Q810ESECBUSBR: Security on the buses(BRT/IRT Bus)

Data file: nhts-2013-house-v1-20140718

Overview

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: 1 - 9 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Very Satisfied
2	Satisfied
3	Dissatisfied
4	Very Dissatisfied
8	Not applicable
9	Unspecified

Q810FCROBUSB: The level of crowding in the bus(Bus)

Data file: nhts-2013-house-v1-20140718

Overview

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: 1 - 9 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Very Satisfied
2	Satisfied
3	Dissatisfied
4	Very Dissatisfied
8	Not applicable
9	Unspecified

Q810FCROBUSBR: The level of crowding in the bus (BRT/IRT Bus)

Data file: nhts-2013-house-v1-20140718

Overview

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: 1 - 9 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Very Satisfied
2	Satisfied
3	Dissatisfied
4	Very Dissatisfied
8	Not applicable
9	Unspecified

Q810GACCB: Safety from accidents(Bus)

Data file: nhts-2013-house-v1-20140718

Overview

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: 1 - 9 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
-------	----------

1	Very Satisfied
2	Satisfied
3	Dissatisfied
4	Very Dissatisfied
8	Not applicable
9	Unspecified

Q810GACCBR: Safety from accidents(BRT/IRT Bus)

Data file: nhts-2013-house-v1-20140718

Overview

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: 1 - 9 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Very Satisfied
2	Satisfied
3	Dissatisfied
4	Very Dissatisfied
8	Not applicable
9	Unspecified

Q810HFREPEB: The frequency of buses during peak period (Bus)

Data file: nhts-2013-house-v1-20140718

Overview

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: 1 - 9 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Very Satisfied
2	Satisfied
3	Dissatisfied
4	Very Dissatisfied

8	Not applicable
9	Unspecified

Q810HFREPEBR: The frequency of buses during peak period (BRT/IRT Bus)

Data file: nhts-2013-house-v1-20140718

Overview

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: 1 - 9 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Very Satisfied
2	Satisfied
3	Dissatisfied
4	Very Dissatisfied
8	Not applicable
9	Unspecified

Q810IFREOFB: The frequency of buses during off-peak period (Bus)

Data file: nhts-2013-house-v1-20140718

Overview

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: 1 - 9 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Very Satisfied
2	Satisfied
3	Dissatisfied
4	Very Dissatisfied
8	Not applicable
9	Unspecified

Q810IFREOFBR: The frequency of buses during off-peak period (BRT/IRT Bus)**Data file: nhts-2013-house-v1-20140718****Overview**

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: 1 - 9 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Very Satisfied
2	Satisfied
3	Dissatisfied
4	Very Dissatisfied
8	Not applicable
9	Unspecified

Q810JPUNCB: The punctuality of buses (Bus)**Data file: nhts-2013-house-v1-20140718****Overview**

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: 1 - 9 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Very Satisfied
2	Satisfied
3	Dissatisfied
4	Very Dissatisfied
8	Not applicable
9	Unspecified

Q810JPUNCBR: The punctuality of buses(BRT/IRT Bus)**Data file: nhts-2013-house-v1-20140718****Overview**

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: 1 - 9 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Very Satisfied
2	Satisfied
3	Dissatisfied
4	Very Dissatisfied
8	Not applicable
9	Unspecified

Q810KFAREB: The bus fares (Bus)

Data file: nhts-2013-house-v1-20140718

Overview

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: 1 - 9 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Very Satisfied
2	Satisfied
3	Dissatisfied
4	Very Dissatisfied
8	Not applicable
9	Unspecified

Q810KFAREBR: The bus fares (BRT/IRT Bus)

Data file: nhts-2013-house-v1-20140718

Overview

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: 1 - 9 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Very Satisfied
2	Satisfied
3	Dissatisfied
4	Very Dissatisfied
8	Not applicable
9	Unspecified

Q810LFACTYB: The facilities at the bus stops e.g. shelters (Bus)

Data file: nhts-2013-house-v1-20140718

Overview

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0
 Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: 1 - 9 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Very Satisfied
2	Satisfied
3	Dissatisfied
4	Very Dissatisfied
8	Not applicable
9	Unspecified

Q810LFACTYBR: The facilities at the bus stops e.g. shelters (BRT/IRT Bus)

Data file: nhts-2013-house-v1-20140718

Overview

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0
 Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: 1 - 9 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Very Satisfied
2	Satisfied
3	Dissatisfied

4	Very Dissatisfied
8	Not applicable
9	Unspecified

Q810MBEHAVEB: Behaviour of the bus drivers towards passengers(Bus)

Data file: nhts-2013-house-v1-20140718

Overview

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: 1 - 9 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Very Satisfied
2	Satisfied
3	Dissatisfied
4	Very Dissatisfied
8	Not applicable
9	Unspecified

Q810MBEHAVEBR: Behaviour of the bus drivers towards passengers(BRT/IRT Bus)

Data file: nhts-2013-house-v1-20140718

Overview

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: 1 - 9 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Very Satisfied
2	Satisfied
3	Dissatisfied
4	Very Dissatisfied
8	Not applicable
9	Unspecified

Q810NSERVB: The bus service overall(Bus)**Data file: nhts-2013-house-v1-20140718****Overview**

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: 1 - 9 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Very Satisfied
2	Satisfied
3	Dissatisfied
4	Very Dissatisfied
8	Not applicable
9	Unspecified

Q810NSERVBR: The bus service overall(BRT/IRT Bus)**Data file: nhts-2013-house-v1-20140718****Overview**

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: 1 - 9 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Very Satisfied
2	Satisfied
3	Dissatisfied
4	Very Dissatisfied
8	Not applicable
9	Unspecified

Q810OINFOB: Availability of information(Bus)**Data file: nhts-2013-house-v1-20140718**

Overview

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: 1 - 9 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Very Satisfied
2	Satisfied
3	Dissatisfied
4	Very Dissatisfied
8	Not applicable
9	Unspecified

Q810INFOBR: Availability of information(BRT/IRT Bus)

Data file: nhts-2013-house-v1-20140718

Overview

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: 1 - 9 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Very Satisfied
2	Satisfied
3	Dissatisfied
4	Very Dissatisfied
8	Not applicable
9	Unspecified

Q811TAXI: Minibus taxi service

Data file: nhts-2013-house-v1-20140718

Overview

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: 1 - 9 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes
2	No
9	Unspecified

Q812YNOT1: Reason1 for not using minibus taxi

Data file: nhts-2013-house-v1-20140718

Overview

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: 1 - 99 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	No Taxis available at all
2	Taxis Not available often enough
3	Taxis Not available at the right times
4	Taxis too expensive
5	Too much crime (Too dangerous)
6	Taxis too crowded
7	Taxis don't go where needed
8	Prefer private transport
9	Prefer train
10	Prefer bus
11	Can walk
12	Don't travel much
13	Too much violence/ wars
14	Have to pay cash
15	Drivers are rude
16	Taxis Not roadworthy
17	Too many accidents
18	Drivers drive recklessly
19	Other
88	Not applicable

99	Unspecified
----	-------------

Q812YNOT2: Reason2 for not using minibus taxi

Data file: nhts-2013-house-v1-20140718

Overview

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: 1 - 99 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	No Taxis available at all
2	Taxis Not available often enough
3	Taxis Not available at the right times
4	Taxis too expensive
5	Too much crime (Too dangerous)
6	Taxis too crowded
7	Taxis don't go where needed
8	Prefer private transport
9	Prefer train
10	Prefer bus
11	Can walk
12	Don't travel much
13	Too much violence/ wars
14	Have to pay cash
15	Drivers are rude
16	Taxis Not roadworthy
17	Too many accidents
18	Drivers drive recklessly
19	Other
88	Not applicable
99	Unspecified

Q813ADISTTAX: The distance between the taxi rank/ route and your home

Data file: nhts-2013-house-v1-20140718

Overview

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: 1 - 9 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Very Satisfied
2	Satisfied
3	Dissatisfied
4	Very Dissatisfied
8	Not applicable
9	Unspecified

Q813BTRAVTIM: The travel time by taxi

Data file: nhts-2013-house-v1-20140718

Overview

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: 1 - 9 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Very Satisfied
2	Satisfied
3	Dissatisfied
4	Very Dissatisfied
8	Not applicable
9	Unspecified

Q813CSECWLK: Security on the walk to/from the taxi rank

Data file: nhts-2013-house-v1-20140718

Overview

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: 1 - 9 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Very Satisfied
2	Satisfied
3	Dissatisfied
4	Very Dissatisfied
8	Not applicable
9	Unspecified

Q813DSECRANK: Security at the taxi ranks

Data file: nhts-2013-house-v1-20140718

Overview

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: 1 - 9 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Very Satisfied
2	Satisfied
3	Dissatisfied
4	Very Dissatisfied
8	Not applicable
9	Unspecified

Q813ESECTAX: Security on the taxis

Data file: nhts-2013-house-v1-20140718

Overview

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: 1 - 9 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
-------	----------

1	Very Satisfied
2	Satisfied
3	Dissatisfied
4	Very Dissatisfied
8	Not applicable
9	Unspecified

Q813FCROTAX: The level of crowding in the taxis

Data file: nhts-2013-house-v1-20140718

Overview

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: 1 - 9 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Very Satisfied
2	Satisfied
3	Dissatisfied
4	Very Dissatisfied
8	Not applicable
9	Unspecified

Q813GACC: Safety from accidents

Data file: nhts-2013-house-v1-20140718

Overview

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: 1 - 9 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Very Satisfied
2	Satisfied
3	Dissatisfied
4	Very Dissatisfied

8	Not applicable
9	Unspecified

Q813HFREPE: The frequency of taxi during peak period

Data file: nhts-2013-house-v1-20140718

Overview

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: 1 - 9 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Very Satisfied
2	Satisfied
3	Dissatisfied
4	Very Dissatisfied
8	Not applicable
9	Unspecified

Q813IFREOF: The frequency of taxi during off-peak period

Data file: nhts-2013-house-v1-20140718

Overview

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: 1 - 9 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Very Satisfied
2	Satisfied
3	Dissatisfied
4	Very Dissatisfied
8	Not applicable
9	Unspecified

Q813JWAIT: The waiting time for taxis**Data file: nhts-2013-house-v1-20140718****Overview**

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: 1 - 9 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Very Satisfied
2	Satisfied
3	Dissatisfied
4	Very Dissatisfied
8	Not applicable
9	Unspecified

Q813KFARES: The taxi fares**Data file: nhts-2013-house-v1-20140718****Overview**

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: 1 - 9 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Very Satisfied
2	Satisfied
3	Dissatisfied
4	Very Dissatisfied
8	Not applicable
9	Unspecified

Q813LFACTY: The facilities at the taxi ranks e.g. shelters**Data file: nhts-2013-house-v1-20140718****Overview**

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: 1 - 9 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Very Satisfied
2	Satisfied
3	Dissatisfied
4	Very Dissatisfied
8	Not applicable
9	Unspecified

Q813MROADW: Roadworthiness of taxis

Data file: nhts-2013-house-v1-20140718

Overview

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: 1 - 9 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Very Satisfied
2	Satisfied
3	Dissatisfied
4	Very Dissatisfied
8	Not applicable
9	Unspecified

Q813NBEHAVE: Behaviour of the taxi drivers towards passengers

Data file: nhts-2013-house-v1-20140718

Overview

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: 1 - 9 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Very Satisfied
2	Satisfied
3	Dissatisfied
4	Very Dissatisfied
8	Not applicable
9	Unspecified

Q813OSERV: The taxi service overall

Data file: nhts-2013-house-v1-20140718

Overview

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0
 Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: 1 - 9 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Very Satisfied
2	Satisfied
3	Dissatisfied
4	Very Dissatisfied
8	Not applicable
9	Unspecified

QUINTILE: Household income Quintiles

Data file: nhts-2013-house-v1-20140718

Overview

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0
 Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: 1 - 5 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Lowest income quintile
2	Quintile 2
3	Quintile 3

4	Quintile 4
5	Highest income quintile

TOTMHINC: Total monthly household income

Data file: nhts-2013-house-v1-20140718

Overview

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Continuous Decimal: 0 Width: 6 Range: 0 - 548622 Format: Numeric

FULL_CALWGT: Weight

Data file: nhts-2013-house-v1-20140718

Overview

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Continuous Decimal: 2 Width: 7 Range: 50 - 8397.6949139 Format: Numeric

UQNO: Unique number**Data file: nhts-2013-person-v1.1****Overview**

Valid: 157273 Invalid: 0
 Type: Discrete Width: 18 Range: - Format: character

PERSONNO: Person number**Data file: nhts-2013-person-v1.1****Overview**

Valid: 157273 Invalid: 0 Minimum: 1 Maximum: 23 Mean: 3.098 Standard deviation: 2.217
 Type: Continuous Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: 1 - 23 Format: Numeric

TAZCODE: Travel Analysis zones**Data file: nhts-2013-person-v1.1****Overview**

Valid: 157273 Invalid: 0 Minimum: 1002 Maximum: 9048 Mean: 4493.626 Standard deviation: 2514.4
 Type: Continuous Decimal: 0 Width: 4 Range: 1002 - 9048 Format: Numeric

PR_CODE: Province**Data file: nhts-2013-person-v1.1****Overview**

Valid: 157273 Invalid: 0
 Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: 1 - 9 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category	Cases	
1	1. Western Cape	15253	9.7%
2	2. Eastern Cape	23567	15%
3	3. Northern Cape	6723	4.3%
4	4. Free State	10212	6.5%
5	5. KwaZulu Natal	35430	22.5%
6	6. North West	11093	7.1%
7	7. Gauteng	27772	17.7%
8	8. Mpumalanga	11813	7.5%
9	9. Limpopo	15410	9.8%

B_NIGHTS: Stayed Nights

Data file: nhts-2013-person-v1.1

Overview

Valid: 157273 Invalid: 0
 Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: 1 - 1 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category	Cases	
1		157273	100%

GENDER: Gender

Data file: nhts-2013-person-v1.1

Overview

Valid: 157273 Invalid: 0
 Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: 1 - 2 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category	Cases	
1	1. Male	74605	47.4%
2	2. Female	82668	52.6%

D_AGE: Age

Data file: nhts-2013-person-v1.1

Overview

Valid: 157273 Invalid: 0 Minimum: 0 Maximum: 110 Mean: 28.561 Standard deviation: 20.716
 Type: Continuous Decimal: 0 Width: 3 Range: 0 - 110 Format: Numeric

RACE: Population group

Data file: nhts-2013-person-v1.1

Overview

Valid: 157273 Invalid: 0
 Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: 1 - 4 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category	Cases	
1	1. African/Black	126797	80.6%
2	2. Coloured	16623	10.6%
3	3. Indian/asian	3544	2.3%
4	4. White	10309	6.6%

F_HAVELICENCE: Have drivers licence

Data file: nhts-2013-person-v1.1

Overview

Valid: 157273 Invalid: 0
 Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: 1 - 9 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category	Cases	
1	1. Yes	23475	14.9%
2	2. No	128880	81.9%
9	9. Unspecified	4918	3.1%

G_MOTORCYC: Motorcycle

Data file: nhts-2013-person-v1.1

Overview

Valid: 157273 Invalid: 0
 Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: 1 - 9 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category	Cases	
1	1. Yes	921	0.6%
2	2. No	22562	14.3%
8	8. Not applicable	128880	81.9%
9	9. Unspecified	4910	3.1%

G_CAR: Car**Data file: nhts-2013-person-v1.1****Overview**

Valid: 157273 Invalid: 0
 Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: 1 - 9 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category	Cases	
1	1. Yes	15166	9.6%
2	2. No	8309	5.3%
8	8. Not applicable	128880	81.9%
9	9. Unspecified	4918	3.1%

G_HEAVYVEH: Heavy vehicle**Data file: nhts-2013-person-v1.1****Overview**

Valid: 157273 Invalid: 0
 Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: 1 - 9 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category	Cases	
1	1. Yes	7985	5.1%
2	2. No	15490	9.8%
8	8. Not applicable	128880	81.9%
9	9. Unspecified	4918	3.1%

Q11ASEE: Seeing (even with glasses if he/she wears them)**Data file: nhts-2013-person-v1.1****Overview**

Valid: 157273 Invalid: 0
 Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: 1 - 9 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category	Cases	
1	1. No difficulty	137989	87.7%
2	2. Some difficulty	13184	8.4%
3	3. A lot of difficulty	1908	1.2%
4	4. Unable to do	291	0.2%
5	5. Do not know	80	0.1%
6	6. Cannot yet be determined	2354	1.5%
9	9. Unspecified	1467	0.9%

Q11BHEAR: Hearing (even with a hearing aid, if he/she wears one)

Data file: nhts-2013-person-v1.1

Overview

Valid: 157273 Invalid: 0
 Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: 1 - 9 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category	Cases	
1	1. No difficulty	148220	94.2%
2	2. Some difficulty	3656	2.3%
3	3. A lot of difficulty	767	0.5%
4	4. Unable to do	202	0.1%
5	5. Do not know	48	0%
6	6. Cannot yet be determined	2772	1.8%
9	9. Unspecified	1608	1%

Q11CWALK: Walking a kilometre or climbing a flight of steps

Data file: nhts-2013-person-v1.1

Overview

Valid: 157273 Invalid: 0
 Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: 1 - 9 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category	Cases	
1	1. No difficulty	141730	90.1%
2	2. Some difficulty	4012	2.6%
3	3. A lot of difficulty	1634	1%
4	4. Unable to do	932	0.6%
5	5. Do not know	64	0%
6	6. Cannot yet be determined	7330	4.7%
9	9. Unspecified	1571	1%

Q11DCONCENTR: Remembering and concentrating

Data file: nhts-2013-person-v1.1

Overview

Valid: 157273 Invalid: 0
 Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: 1 - 9 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category	Cases	
1	1. No difficulty	141260	89.8%
2	2. Some difficulty	3804	2.4%
3	3. A lot of difficulty	1266	0.8%
4	4. Unable to do	672	0.4%
5	5. Do not know	104	0.1%
6	6. Cannot yet be determined	8612	5.5%
9	9. Unspecified	1555	1%

Q11ECARE: With self-care, such as washing or dressing

Data file: nhts-2013-person-v1.1

Overview

Valid: 157273 Invalid: 0
 Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: 1 - 9 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category	Cases	
1	1. No difficulty	141036	89.7%
2	2. Some difficulty	2245	1.4%
3	3. A lot of difficulty	1121	0.7%
4	4. Unable to do	2074	1.3%
5	5. Do not know	89	0.1%
6	6. Cannot yet be determined	9043	5.7%
9	9. Unspecified	1665	1.1%

Q11FCOMM: In communicating in his/her usual language including sign language

Data file: nhts-2013-person-v1.1

Overview

Valid: 157273 Invalid: 0
 Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: 1 - 9 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category	Cases	
1	1. No difficulty	143676	91.4%
2	2. Some difficulty	1507	1%
3	3. A lot of difficulty	612	0.4%
4	4. Unable to do	894	0.6%
5	5. Do not know	95	0.1%
6	6. Cannot yet be determined	8442	5.4%
9	9. Unspecified	2047	1.3%

Q12EYE: Eye glasses/spectacles/contact lenses

Data file: nhts-2013-person-v1.1

Overview

Valid: 157273 Invalid: 0
 Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: 1 - 9 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category	Cases	
1	1. Yes	13708	8.7%
2	2. No	141393	89.9%
9	9. Unspecified	2172	1.4%

Q12HEAR: Hearing aid

Data file: nhts-2013-person-v1.1

Overview

Valid: 157273 Invalid: 0
 Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: 1 - 9 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category	Cases	
1	1. Yes	896	0.6%
2	2. No	153891	97.8%
9	9. Unspecified	2486	1.6%

Q12WALK: Walking stick/walking frame

Data file: nhts-2013-person-v1.1

Overview

Valid: 157273 Invalid: 0
 Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: 1 - 9 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category	Cases	
1	1. Yes	1915	1.2%
2	2. No	152763	97.1%
9	9. Unspecified	2595	1.6%

Q12WCHAIR: A wheelchair**Data file: nhts-2013-person-v1.1****Overview**

Valid: 157273 Invalid: 0
 Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: 1 - 9 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category	Cases	
1	1. Yes	745	0.5%
2	2. No	154010	97.9%
9	9. Unspecified	2518	1.6%

Q12CHRONM: Chroninc medication**Data file: nhts-2013-person-v1.1****Overview**

Valid: 157273 Invalid: 0
 Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: 1 - 9 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category	Cases	
1	1. Yes	11536	7.3%
2	2. No	143257	91.1%
9	9. Unspecified	2480	1.6%

Q12CRUTCH: Crutches**Data file: nhts-2013-person-v1.1****Overview**

Valid: 157273 Invalid: 0
 Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: 1 - 9 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category	Cases	
1	1. Yes	718	0.5%

2	2. No	154027	97.9%
9	9. Unspecified	2528	1.6%

Q12GUID: Guide dogs/assiatance dogs

Data file: nhts-2013-person-v1.1

Overview

Valid: 157273 Invalid: 0
 Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: 1 - 9 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category	Cases	
1	1. Yes	336	0.2%
2	2. No	154382	98.2%
9	9. Unspecified	2555	1.6%

Q12PA: Personal assistant

Data file: nhts-2013-person-v1.1

Overview

Valid: 157273 Invalid: 0
 Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: 1 - 9 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category	Cases	
1	1. Yes	2074	1.3%
2	2. No	152580	97%
9	9. Unspecified	2619	1.7%

Q120THR: Other assistive devices

Data file: nhts-2013-person-v1.1

Overview

Valid: 157273 Invalid: 0
 Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: 1 - 9 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category	Cases	
1	1. Yes	531	0.3%
2	2. No	153787	97.8%
9	9. Unspecified	2955	1.9%

Q13SOG: Social grant

Data file: nhts-2013-person-v1.1

Overview

Valid: 157273 Invalid: 0
 Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: 1 - 9 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category	Cases	
1	1. Yes	54123	34.4%
2	2. No	100996	64.2%
3	3. Do not know	819	0.5%
9	9. Unspecified	1335	0.8%

Q14OAG: Old-age grant

Data file: nhts-2013-person-v1.1

Overview

Valid: 157273 Invalid: 0
 Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: 1 - 9 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category	Cases	
1	1. Yes	10440	6.6%
2	2. No	44873	28.5%
8	8. Not applicable	101815	64.7%
9	9. Unspecified	145	0.1%

Q14DIS: Disability grant**Data file: nhts-2013-person-v1.1****Overview**

Valid: 157273 Invalid: 0
 Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: 1 - 9 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category	Cases	
1	1. Yes	3219	2%
2	2. No	51114	32.5%
8	8. Not applicable	101815	64.7%
9	9. Unspecified	1125	0.7%

Q14CSG: Child support grant**Data file: nhts-2013-person-v1.1****Overview**

Valid: 157273 Invalid: 0
 Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: 1 - 9 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category	Cases	
1	1. Yes	34971	22.2%
2	2. No	19604	12.5%
8	8. Not applicable	101815	64.7%
9	9. Unspecified	883	0.6%

Q14CAR: Care dependency grant**Data file: nhts-2013-person-v1.1****Overview**

Valid: 157273 Invalid: 0
 Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: 1 - 9 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category	Cases	
1	1. Yes	317	0.2%
2	2. No	53178	33.8%
8	8. Not applicable	101815	64.7%
9	9. Unspecified	1963	1.2%

Q14FOST: Foster child grant

Data file: nhts-2013-person-v1.1

Overview

Valid: 157273 Invalid: 0
 Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: 1 - 9 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category	Cases	
1	1. Yes	1187	0.8%
2	2. No	52126	33.1%
8	8. Not applicable	101815	64.7%
9	9. Unspecified	2145	1.4%

Q14WARVT: War veterans grant

Data file: nhts-2013-person-v1.1

Overview

Valid: 157273 Invalid: 0
 Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: 1 - 9 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category	Cases	
1	1. Yes	6	0%
2	2. No	54948	34.9%
8	8. Not applicable	101815	64.7%
9	9. Unspecified	504	0.3%

Q14GRN: Grant-in-aid**Data file: nhts-2013-person-v1.1****Overview**

Valid: 157273 Invalid: 0
 Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: 1 - 9 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category	Cases	
1	1. Yes	42	0%
2	2. No	53703	34.1%
8	8. Not applicable	101815	64.7%
9	9. Unspecified	1713	1.1%

Q14SOC: Social relief of distress**Data file: nhts-2013-person-v1.1****Overview**

Valid: 157273 Invalid: 0
 Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: 1 - 9 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category	Cases	
1	1. Yes	60	0%
2	2. No	53674	34.1%
8	8. Not applicable	101815	64.7%
9	9. Unspecified	1724	1.1%

Q21MON: Monday**Data file: nhts-2013-person-v1.1****Overview**

Valid: 157273 Invalid: 0
 Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: 1 - 9 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category	Cases	
1	1. Yes	112703	71.7%
2	2. No	42447	27%
9	9. Unspecified	2123	1.3%

Q21TUES: Tuesday

Data file: nhts-2013-person-v1.1

Overview

Valid: 157273 Invalid: 0
 Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: 1 - 9 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category	Cases	
1	1. Yes	110858	70.5%
2	2. No	44022	28%
9	9. Unspecified	2393	1.5%

Q21WED: Wednesday

Data file: nhts-2013-person-v1.1

Overview

Valid: 157273 Invalid: 0
 Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: 1 - 9 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category	Cases	
1	1. Yes	111630	71%
2	2. No	43010	27.3%
9	9. Unspecified	2633	1.7%

Q21THURS: Thursday**Data file: nhts-2013-person-v1.1****Overview**

Valid: 157273 Invalid: 0
 Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: 1 - 9 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category	Cases	
1	1. Yes	109957	69.9%
2	2. No	44716	28.4%
9	9. Unspecified	2600	1.7%

Q21FRI: Friday**Data file: nhts-2013-person-v1.1****Overview**

Valid: 157273 Invalid: 0
 Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: 1 - 9 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category	Cases	
1	1. Yes	110672	70.4%
2	2. No	44181	28.1%
9	9. Unspecified	2420	1.5%

Q21SAT: Saturday**Data file: nhts-2013-person-v1.1****Overview**

Valid: 157273 Invalid: 0
 Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: 1 - 9 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category	Cases	
1	1. Yes	56879	36.2%

2	2. No	96051	61.1%
9	9. Unspecified	4343	2.8%

Q21SUN: Sunday

Data file: nhts-2013-person-v1.1

Overview

Valid: 157273 Invalid: 0
 Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: 1 - 9 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category	Cases	
1	1. Yes	66798	42.5%
2	2. No	86160	54.8%
9	9. Unspecified	4315	2.7%

Q22TRIP: Travel in the last seven days

Data file: nhts-2013-person-v1.1

Overview

Valid: 157273 Invalid: 0
 Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: 1 - 9 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category	Cases	
1	1. Yes	124308	79%
2	2. No	31109	19.8%
3		74	0%
9	9. Unspecified	1782	1.1%

Q23YNOTTRIP: Reason not travel

Data file: nhts-2013-person-v1.1

Overview

Valid: 157273 Invalid: 0
 Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: 1 - 99 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category	Cases	
1	1. Did not need to travel	12771	8.1%
2	2. Financial reasons (Not enough money)	3039	1.9%
3	3. Not well enough to travel/sick	1237	0.8%
4	4. Too expensive	490	0.3%
5	5. Not enough time to travel	244	0.2%
6		39	0%
7	7. No available public transport	41	0%
8	8. Disabled: unable to leave the house	459	0.3%
9		88	0.1%
10	10. Too old/young to travel	7471	4.8%
11		40	0%
12	12. No interest/Nothing to see or do that appeals to me	347	0.2%
13	13. Taking care of children/sick/elderly relative	943	0.6%
14	14. No particular reason	2510	1.6%
15		12	0%
16	16. Other, Specify	199	0.1%
88	88. Not applicable	124382	79.1%
99	99. Unspecified	2961	1.9%

Q24USULWRK: Usual work place

Data file: nhts-2013-person-v1.1

Overview

Valid: 157273 Invalid: 0
 Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: 0 - 99 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category	Cases	
0		88972	56.6%
1		32616	20.7%
2		1806	1.1%
3		94	0.1%
4		87	0.1%

5		143	0.1%
6		82	0.1%
7		47	0%
8		220	0.1%
9		67	0%
10		94	0.1%
11		63	0%
12		10	0%
13		6	0%
16		1	0%
88	88. Not applicable	32965	21%
99	99. Unspecified	0	0%

Q24CORSWRK: In the course of work/business

Data file: nhts-2013-person-v1.1

Overview

Valid: 157273 Invalid: 0
 Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: 0 - 99 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category	Cases	
0		121632	77.3%
1		1904	1.2%
2		335	0.2%
3		45	0%
4		30	0%
5		32	0%
6		78	0%
7		25	0%
8		88	0.1%
9		33	0%
10		83	0.1%
11		3	0%
12		6	0%
13		10	0%
14		1	0%

15		1	0%
23		1	0%
30		1	0%
88	88. Not applicable	32965	21%
99	99. Unspecified	0	0%

Q24VFR: Visiting friends/relatives

Data file: nhts-2013-person-v1.1

Overview

Valid: 157273 Invalid: 0
 Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: 0 - 99 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category	Cases	
0		110366	70.2%
1		12237	7.8%
2		1054	0.7%
3		177	0.1%
4		92	0.1%
5		24	0%
6		53	0%
7		23	0%
8		130	0.1%
9		29	0%
10		90	0.1%
11		18	0%
12		4	0%
13		9	0%
14		1	0%
20		1	0%
88	88. Not applicable	32965	21%
99	99. Unspecified	0	0%

Q24TAKE: To take someone else somewhere

Data file: nhts-2013-person-v1.1

Overview

Valid: 157273 Invalid: 0
 Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: 0 - 99 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category	Cases	
0		121141	77%
1		2429	1.5%
2		396	0.3%
3		26	0%
4		23	0%
5		16	0%
6		57	0%
7		15	0%
8		79	0.1%
9		28	0%
10		80	0.1%
11		7	0%
12		2	0%
13		8	0%
14		1	0%
88	88. Not applicable	32965	21%
99	99. Unspecified	0	0%

Q24EDUC: Educational institution

Data file: nhts-2013-person-v1.1

Overview

Valid: 157273 Invalid: 0
 Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: 0 - 99 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category	Cases	
0		75441	48%
1		45631	29%
2		2208	1.4%

3		49	0%
4		68	0%
5		361	0.2%
6		39	0%
7		55	0%
8		222	0.1%
9		41	0%
10		100	0.1%
11		66	0%
12		13	0%
13		14	0%
88	88. Not applicable	32965	21%
99	99. Unspecified	0	0%

Q24SHOP: Shops

Data file: nhts-2013-person-v1.1

Overview

Valid: 157273 Invalid: 0
 Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: 0 - 99 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category	Cases	
0		108903	69.2%
1		13484	8.6%
2		1305	0.8%
3		133	0.1%
4		63	0%
5		32	0%
6		93	0.1%
7		27	0%
8		118	0.1%
9		36	0%
10		75	0%
11		24	0%
12		6	0%
13		9	0%

88	88. Not applicable	32965	21%
99	99. Unspecified	0	0%

Q24LOOKWRK: Looking for work

Data file: nhts-2013-person-v1.1

Overview

Valid: 157273 Invalid: 0
 Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: 0 - 99 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category	Cases	
0		120950	76.9%
1		2785	1.8%
2		244	0.2%
3		26	0%
4		23	0%
5		13	0%
6		60	0%
7		20	0%
8		71	0%
9		30	0%
10		69	0%
11		10	0%
12		1	0%
13		6	0%
88	88. Not applicable	32965	21%
99	99. Unspecified	0	0%

Q24MEDI: Medical services

Data file: nhts-2013-person-v1.1

Overview

Valid: 157273 Invalid: 0
 Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: 0 - 99 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category	Cases	
0		121295	77.1%
1		2460	1.6%
2		283	0.2%
3		16	0%
4		12	0%
5		4	0%
6		54	0%
7		15	0%
8		56	0%
9		29	0%
10		67	0%
11		10	0%
13		6	0%
14		1	0%
88	88. Not applicable	32965	21%
99	99. Unspecified	0	0%

Q24TRADH: Traditional healer

Data file: nhts-2013-person-v1.1

Overview

Valid: 157273 Invalid: 0
 Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: 0 - 99 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category	Cases	
0		123837	78.7%
1		198	0.1%
2		33	0%
3		6	0%
4		4	0%
5		3	0%
6		44	0%

7		12	0%
8		48	0%
9		28	0%
10		76	0%
11		9	0%
12		1	0%
13		9	0%
88	88. Not applicable	32965	21%
99	99. Unspecified	0	0%

Q24WELF: Welfare offices

Data file: nhts-2013-person-v1.1

Overview

Valid: 157273 Invalid: 0
 Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: 0 - 99 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category	Cases	
0		123445	78.5%
1		583	0.4%
2		58	0%
3		8	0%
4		3	0%
5		3	0%
6		55	0%
7		7	0%
8		47	0%
9		27	0%
10		60	0%
11		6	0%
13		6	0%
88	88. Not applicable	32965	21%
99	99. Unspecified	0	0%

Q24CHURCH: Church**Data file: nhts-2013-person-v1.1****Overview**

Valid: 157273 Invalid: 0
 Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: 0 - 99 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category	Cases	
0		118538	75.4%
1		4817	3.1%
2		565	0.4%
3		26	0%
4		26	0%
5		18	0%
6		69	0%
7		24	0%
8		89	0.1%
9		39	0%
10		70	0%
11		19	0%
12		1	0%
13		7	0%
88	88. Not applicable	32965	21%
99	99. Unspecified	0	0%

Q24HOME: Home**Data file: nhts-2013-person-v1.1****Overview**

Valid: 157273 Invalid: 0
 Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: 0 - 99 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category	Cases	
0		24192	15.4%
1		88755	56.4%

2		7408	4.7%
3		1349	0.9%
4		568	0.4%
5		230	0.1%
6		171	0.1%
7		124	0.1%
8		1167	0.7%
9		84	0.1%
10		117	0.1%
11		117	0.1%
12		16	0%
13		7	0%
14		2	0%
21		1	0%
88	88. Not applicable	32965	21%
99	99. Unspecified	0	0%

Q240THR: Other trips to facilities

Data file: nhts-2013-person-v1.1

Overview

Valid: 157273 Invalid: 0
 Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: 0 - 99 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category	Cases	
0		121682	77.4%
1		1967	1.3%
2		174	0.1%
3		37	0%
4		22	0%
5		8	0%
6		113	0.1%
7		11	0%
8		151	0.1%
9		31	0%
10		93	0.1%

11		7	0%
13		12	0%
88	88. Not applicable	32965	21%
99	99. Unspecified	0	0%

Q25TRAIN: Train (Metrorail)

Data file: nhts-2013-person-v1.1

Overview

Valid: 157273 Invalid: 0
 Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: 0 - 99 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category	Cases	
0		122277	77.7%
1		284	0.2%
2		1648	1%
3		23	0%
4		29	0%
5		3	0%
6		24	0%
10		7	0%
11		3	0%
14		1	0%
20		1	0%
21		8	0%
88	88. Not applicable	32965	21%
99	99. Unspecified	0	0%

Q25SHOSLZA: Long distance train

Data file: nhts-2013-person-v1.1

Overview

Valid: 157273 Invalid: 0
 Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: 0 - 99 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category	Cases	
0		124170	79%
1		42	0%
2		73	0%
3		19	0%
4		1	0%
5		2	0%
6		1	0%
88	88. Not applicable	32965	21%
99	99. Unspecified	0	0%

Q25BUS: Bus

Data file: nhts-2013-person-v1.1

Overview

Valid: 157273 Invalid: 0
 Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: 0 - 99 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category	Cases	
0		118563	75.4%
1		705	0.4%
2		4758	3%
3		161	0.1%
4		85	0.1%
5		19	0%
6		5	0%
7		4	0%
8		3	0%
9		1	0%
10		4	0%
88	88. Not applicable	32965	21%
99	99. Unspecified	0	0%

Q25BRT: BRT bus/IRT bus

Data file: nhts-2013-person-v1.1

Overview

Valid: 157273 Invalid: 0
 Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: 0 - 99 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category	Cases	
0		124150	78.9%
1		34	0%
2		102	0.1%
3		9	0%
4		9	0%
6		2	0%
7		2	0%
88	88. Not applicable	32965	21%
99	99. Unspecified	0	0%

Q25METTAXI: Metered taxi

Data file: nhts-2013-person-v1.1

Overview

Valid: 157273 Invalid: 0
 Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: 0 - 99 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category	Cases	
0		124021	78.9%
1		71	0%
2		188	0.1%
3		9	0%
4		7	0%
5		6	0%
6		1	0%
7		2	0%
12		1	0%

14		2	0%
88	88. Not applicable	32965	21%
99	99. Unspecified	0	0%

Q25MINITAXI: Commuter/short-distance/ local minibus taxi

Data file: nhts-2013-person-v1.1

Overview

Valid: 157273 Invalid: 0
 Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: 0 - 99 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category	Cases	
0		105309	67%
1		1736	1.1%
2		15949	10.1%
3		394	0.3%
4		605	0.4%
5		55	0%
6		223	0.1%
7		3	0%
8		10	0%
9		2	0%
10		7	0%
11		1	0%
12		4	0%
20		3	0%
21		7	0%
88	88. Not applicable	32965	21%
99	99. Unspecified	0	0%

Q25LONGTAXI: Long-distance minibus taxi

Data file: nhts-2013-person-v1.1

Overview

Valid: 157273 Invalid: 0
 Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: 0 - 99 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category	Cases	
0		123256	78.4%
1		135	0.1%
2		840	0.5%
3		30	0%
4		17	0%
5		1	0%
6		13	0%
7		13	0%
8		1	0%
10		2	0%
88	88. Not applicable	32965	21%
99	99. Unspecified	0	0%

Q25SEDATAXI: Sedan taxi/ four plus one

Data file: nhts-2013-person-v1.1

Overview

Valid: 157273 Invalid: 0
 Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: 0 - 99 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category	Cases	
0		123308	78.4%
1		113	0.1%
2		790	0.5%
3		30	0%
4		30	0%
5		6	0%
6		4	0%
8		14	0%
9		2	0%
10		8	0%
12		2	0%

16		1	0%
88	88. Not applicable	32965	21%
99	99. Unspecified	0	0%

Q25BAKITAXI: Bakkie taxi/ tambai

Data file: nhts-2013-person-v1.1

Overview

Valid: 157273 Invalid: 0
 Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: 0 - 99 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category	Cases	
0		122793	78.1%
1		171	0.1%
2		1287	0.8%
3		24	0%
4		14	0%
6		2	0%
9		15	0%
12		1	0%
21		1	0%
88	88. Not applicable	32965	21%
99	99. Unspecified	0	0%

Q25CARPAS: Car/ Bakkie passenger

Data file: nhts-2013-person-v1.1

Overview

Valid: 157273 Invalid: 0
 Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: 0 - 99 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category	Cases	
0		114218	72.6%
1		1000	0.6%

2		8247	5.2%
3		309	0.2%
4		343	0.2%
5		40	0%
6		56	0%
7		3	0%
8		11	0%
9		4	0%
10		63	0%
11		6	0%
12		4	0%
16		1	0%
19		1	0%
21		2	0%
88	88. Not applicable	32965	21%
99	99. Unspecified	0	0%

Q25CARDRIV: Car/ Bakkie driver

Data file: nhts-2013-person-v1.1

Overview

Valid: 157273 Invalid: 0
 Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: 0 - 99 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category	Cases	
0		113167	72%
1		752	0.5%
2		7953	5.1%
3		810	0.5%
4		988	0.6%
5		176	0.1%
6		200	0.1%
7		42	0%
8		77	0%
9		17	0%
10		36	0%

11		55	0%
12		16	0%
13		3	0%
14		5	0%
15		4	0%
16		5	0%
17		2	0%
88	88. Not applicable	32965	21%
99	99. Unspecified	0	0%

Q25TRUCKPAS: Truck/Lorry/tractor/trailer passenger

Data file: nhts-2013-person-v1.1

Overview

Valid: 157273 Invalid: 0
 Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: 0 - 99 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category	Cases	
0		123342	78.4%
1		76	0%
2		808	0.5%
3		39	0%
4		31	0%
5		1	0%
6		6	0%
10		1	0%
11		1	0%
12		3	0%
88	88. Not applicable	32965	21%
99	99. Unspecified	0	0%

Q25TRUCKDRIV: Truck/Lorry /tractor/trailer driver

Data file: nhts-2013-person-v1.1

Overview

Valid: 157273 Invalid: 0
 Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: 0 - 99 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category	Cases	
0		124012	78.9%
1		33	0%
2		197	0.1%
3		25	0%
4		25	0%
5		3	0%
6		8	0%
7		2	0%
8		2	0%
9		1	0%
88	88. Not applicable	32965	21%
99	99. Unspecified	0	0%

Q25COMVEH: Company vehicle

Data file: nhts-2013-person-v1.1

Overview

Valid: 157273 Invalid: 0
 Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: 0 - 99 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category	Cases	
0		123015	78.2%
1		109	0.1%
2		1063	0.7%
3		30	0%
4		44	0%
5		10	0%
6		9	0%
7		1	0%
8		3	0%
9		2	0%
10		3	0%

12		4	0%
14		11	0%
21		2	0%
24		2	0%
88	88. Not applicable	32965	21%
99	99. Unspecified	0	0%

Q25MBIKE: Scooter/motorcycle

Data file: nhts-2013-person-v1.1

Overview

Valid: 157273 Invalid: 0
 Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: 0 - 99 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category	Cases	
0		124144	78.9%
1		26	0%
2		110	0.1%
3		14	0%
4		8	0%
5		3	0%
6		2	0%
7		1	0%
88	88. Not applicable	32965	21%
99	99. Unspecified	0	0%

Q25BICYCLE: Bicycle

Data file: nhts-2013-person-v1.1

Overview

Valid: 157273 Invalid: 0
 Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: 0 - 99 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category	Cases	
-------	----------	-------	--

0		123818	78.7%
1		56	0%
2		381	0.2%
3		22	0%
4		19	0%
5		1	0%
6		4	0%
10		1	0%
12		1	0%
16		4	0%
20		1	0%
88	88. Not applicable	32965	21%
99	99. Unspecified	0	0%

Q25ANITRANSP: Animal drawn transport/vehicle

Data file: nhts-2013-person-v1.1

Overview

Valid: 157273 Invalid: 0
 Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: 0 - 99 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category	Cases	
0		124253	79%
1		14	0%
2		27	0%
3		11	0%
6		2	0%
10		1	0%
88	88. Not applicable	32965	21%
99	99. Unspecified	0	0%

Q25BOAT: Boat/ ship

Data file: nhts-2013-person-v1.1

Overview

Valid: 157273 Invalid: 0
 Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: 0 - 99 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category	Cases	
0		124258	79%
1		30	0%
2		11	0%
3		9	0%
88	88. Not applicable	32965	21%
99	99. Unspecified	0	0%

Q25AIRCFT: Aircraft

Data file: nhts-2013-person-v1.1

Overview

Valid: 157273 Invalid: 0
 Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: 0 - 99 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category	Cases	
0		124247	79%
1		34	0%
2		14	0%
3		10	0%
4		2	0%
10		1	0%
88	88. Not applicable	32965	21%
99	99. Unspecified	0	0%

Q25GAUT: Gautrain

Data file: nhts-2013-person-v1.1

Overview

Valid: 157273 Invalid: 0
 Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: 0 - 99 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category	Cases	
0		124147	78.9%
1		37	0%
2		99	0.1%
3		17	0%
4		3	0%
5		1	0%
6		3	0%
10		1	0%
88	88. Not applicable	32965	21%
99	99. Unspecified	0	0%

Q25WALK: Walking all the way

Data file: nhts-2013-person-v1.1

Overview

Valid: 157273 Invalid: 0
 Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: 0 - 99 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category	Cases	
0		64136	40.8%
1		3366	2.1%
2		50212	31.9%
3		1315	0.8%
4		3363	2.1%
5		262	0.2%
6		738	0.5%
7		67	0%
8		248	0.2%
9		18	0%
10		75	0%
11		5	0%
12		54	0%

13		4	0%
14		7	0%
15		1	0%
16		9	0%
18		6	0%
20		8	0%
21		398	0.3%
22		12	0%
24		3	0%
25		1	0%
88	88. Not applicable	32965	21%
99	99. Unspecified	0	0%

Q250THR: Other modes of travel used

Data file: nhts-2013-person-v1.1

Overview

Valid: 157273 Invalid: 0
 Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: 0 - 99 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category	Cases	
0		123474	78.5%
1		116	0.1%
2		622	0.4%
3		39	0%
4		25	0%
5		2	0%
6		14	0%
10		1	0%
12		1	0%
21		5	0%
22		9	0%
88	88. Not applicable	32965	21%
99	99. Unspecified	0	0%

Q26YWALK: Reason for walking**Data file: nhts-2013-person-v1.1****Overview**

Valid: 157273 Invalid: 0
 Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: 1 - 99 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category	Cases	
1	1. It was by choice	3673	2.3%
2	2. Public transport too expensive	5316	3.4%
3	3. No available public transport	2989	1.9%
4	4. Not enough public transport	663	0.4%
5	5. Nearby	43425	27.6%
6	6. Health reasons	228	0.1%
7	7. To avoid traffic congestion	38	0%
8	8. No parking at destination	56	0%
9	9. Fuel costs	270	0.2%
10	10. Other	491	0.3%
88	88. Not applicable	97101	61.7%
99	99. Unspecified	3023	1.9%

Q31HIEDU: Highest Grade**Data file: nhts-2013-person-v1.1****Overview**

Valid: 157273 Invalid: 0
 Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: 0 - 99 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category	Cases	
0	0. Grade R/00	3230	2.1%
1	1. Grade 1/ Sub A/Class 1	3819	2.4%
2	2. Grade 2 / Sub B/Class 2	4970	3.2%
3	3. Grade 3/Standard 1/ ABET 1(Kha Ri Gude, Sanli)	5517	3.5%
4	4. Grade 4/ Standard 2	5999	3.8%
5	5. Grade 5/ Standard 3/ ABET 2	6230	4%

6	6. Grade 6/Standard 4	7251	4.6%
7	7. Grade 7/Standard 5/ ABET 3	8646	5.5%
8	8. Grade 8/Standard 6/Form 1	9846	6.3%
9	9. Grade 9/Standard 7/Form 2/ ABET 4	10021	6.4%
10	10. Grade 10/ Standard 8/ Form 3	12165	7.7%
11	11. Grade 11/ Standard 9/ Form 4	11419	7.3%
12	12. Grade 12/Standard 10/Form 5/Matric (No Exemption)	20752	13.2%
13	13. Grade 12/Standard 10/Form 5/Matric (Exemption *)	3343	2.1%
14	14. NTC 1/ N1/NC (V) Level 2	159	0.1%
15	15. NTC 2/ N2/ NC (V) Level 3	146	0.1%
16	16. NTC 3/ N3/NC (V)/Level 4	312	0.2%
17	17. N4/NTC 4	205	0.1%
18	18. N5/NTC 5	167	0.1%
19	19. N6/NTC 6	289	0.2%
20	20. Certificate with less than Grade 12/Std 10	313	0.2%
21	21. Diploma with less than Grade 12/Std 10	345	0.2%
22	22. Certificate with Grade 12/Std 10	1318	0.8%
23	23. Diploma with Grade 12/Std 10	2729	1.7%
24	24. Higher Diploma (Technikon)	1560	1%
25	25. Post Higher Diploma (Technikon Masters, Doctoral)	582	0.4%
26	26. Bachelors Degree	1986	1.3%
27	27. Bachelors Degree and post-graduate diploma	411	0.3%
28	28. Honours Degree	635	0.4%
29	29. Higher degree (Masters, Doctorate)	514	0.3%
30	30. Other	430	0.3%
31	31. Do not know	1393	0.9%
98	98. No schooling	26858	17.1%
99	99. Unspecified	3713	2.4%

Q32ATTE: Attending any educational institution

Data file: nhts-2013-person-v1.1

Overview

Valid: 157273 Invalid: 0
 Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: 1 - 9 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category	Cases	
1	1. Yes	55581	35.3%
2	2. No	98022	62.3%
3	3. Do not know	3	0%
9	9. Unspecified	3667	2.3%

Q33EDUII: Educational Institution

Data file: nhts-2013-person-v1.1

Overview

Valid: 157273 Invalid: 0
 Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: 1 - 99 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category	Cases	
1	1. Pre-school (including day care, crèche, pre-primary, ECD centre, nursery school)	5068	3.2%
2	2. School (including Grade R/Grade 0 learners who attend a formal school)	40342	25.7%
3	3. Adult Basic Education and Training Learning Centre (ABET Centre)	348	0.2%
4	4. Literacy classes (e.g. Kha Ri Gude)	19	0%
5	5. Higher Educational Institution (University/University of Technology)	2030	1.3%
6	6. Further Education and Training College (FET)	1284	0.8%
7	7. Other College	346	0.2%
8	8. Home based education/home schooling	50	0%
9	9. Other than any of the above	166	0.1%
88	88. Not applicable	98025	62.3%
99	99. Unspecified	9595	6.1%

Q34DLRN: Distance learning

Data file: nhts-2013-person-v1.1

Overview

Valid: 157273 Invalid: 0
 Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: 1 - 9 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category	Cases	
-------	----------	-------	--

1	1. Attending classes	51993	33.1%
2	2. Distance learning	1538	1%
8	8. Not applicable	98025	62.3%
9	9. Unspecified	5717	3.6%

Q35APLC: Suburb/Town/Place name (Place of educational institution)

Data file: nhts-2013-person-v1.1

Overview

Valid: 157260 Invalid: 0
 Type: Discrete Width: 12 Range: - Format: character

Q35BPROVV: Province(Place of educational institution)

Data file: nhts-2013-person-v1.1

Overview

Valid: 157273 Invalid: 0
 Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: 1 - 99 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category	Cases	
1	1. Western Cape	3210	2%
2	2. Eastern Cape	5740	3.6%
3	3. Northern Cape	1480	0.9%
4	4. Free State	2748	1.7%
5	5. KwaZulu-Natal	6911	4.4%
6	6. North West	2713	1.7%
7	7. Gauteng	6717	4.3%
8	8. Mpumalanga	2830	1.8%
9	9. Limpopo	3686	2.3%
88	88. Not applicable	98025	62.3%
99	99. Unspecified	23213	14.8%

Q35CDISTRCT: District Code(Place of educational institution)

Data file: nhts-2013-person-v1.1

Overview

Valid: 157273 Invalid: 0 Minimum: 1 Maximum: 99 Mean: 75.987 Standard deviation: 27.049
 Type: Continuous Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: 1 - 99 Format: Numeric

Q35DTAZCODE_IMP: Travel Analysis Zone(Place of educational institution)

Data file: nhts-2013-person-v1.1

Overview

Valid: 157273 Invalid: 0
 Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 4 Range: 1002 - 9999 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category	Cases	
1002		26	0%
1004		143	0.1%
1006		119	0.1%
1007		181	0.1%
1008		104	0.1%
1009		149	0.1%
1010		22	0%
1011		81	0.1%
1012		64	0%
1013		50	0%
1014		236	0.2%
1015		95	0.1%
1016		171	0.1%
1018		73	0%
1020		93	0.1%
1021		78	0%
1022		40	0%
1023		127	0.1%
1024		94	0.1%
1025		56	0%
1026		22	0%
1027		104	0.1%
1028		303	0.2%
1029		59	0%
1030		115	0.1%

1031		98	0.1%
1032		16	0%
1033		27	0%
1034		60	0%
1035		80	0.1%
1036		179	0.1%
1037		22	0%
1038		233	0.1%
1039		41	0%
1040		89	0.1%
1041		107	0.1%
1042		150	0.1%
1043		71	0%
1045		37	0%
1048		196	0.1%
1049		120	0.1%
1050		109	0.1%
1051		192	0.1%
1052		151	0.1%
1053		60	0%
1054		88	0.1%
1055		106	0.1%
1056		97	0.1%
1057		162	0.1%
1058		96	0.1%
1060		189	0.1%
1061		178	0.1%
1065		99	0.1%
1066		94	0.1%
1069		253	0.2%
2000		70	0%
2001		61	0%
2002		61	0%
2003		55	0%
2004		57	0%
2005		139	0.1%
2006		143	0.1%
2007		154	0.1%
2008		161	0.1%

2009		109	0.1%
2010		70	0%
2011		41	0%
2012		92	0.1%
2013		145	0.1%
2014		16	0%
2015		8	0%
2016		40	0%
2017		120	0.1%
2018		114	0.1%
2019		131	0.1%
2020		128	0.1%
2021		87	0.1%
2022		190	0.1%
2023		83	0.1%
2024		19	0%
2025		28	0%
2026		142	0.1%
2027		91	0.1%
2028		111	0.1%
2029		84	0.1%
3000		82	0.1%
3001		1	0%
3002		239	0.2%
3003		92	0.1%
3004		51	0%
3005		60	0%
3006		186	0.1%
3007		135	0.1%
3008		194	0.1%
3009		201	0.1%
3010		50	0%
3011		150	0.1%
3012		104	0.1%
3013		135	0.1%
3014		136	0.1%
3015		210	0.1%
3016		137	0.1%
3017		39	0%

3018		119	0.1%
3019		11	0%
3020		103	0.1%
3021		42	0%
3022		99	0.1%
3023		72	0%
3024		18	0%
3025		452	0.3%
3026		70	0%
3027		109	0.1%
3028		93	0.1%
3029		46	0%
3030		46	0%
3031		81	0.1%
3032		33	0%
3033		131	0.1%
3034		114	0.1%
3035		24	0%
3036		156	0.1%
3037		4	0%
3038		111	0.1%
3039		47	0%
3040		50	0%
3041		88	0.1%
3042		184	0.1%
3043		17	0%
3044		46	0%
3045		146	0.1%
3046		21	0%
3047		177	0.1%
3048		43	0%
3049		216	0.1%
3050		651	0.4%
3051		390	0.2%
3052		102	0.1%
3053		70	0%
3054		10	0%
3055		135	0.1%
3056		39	0%

3057		251	0.2%
4000		62	0%
4001		106	0.1%
4005		45	0%
4006		78	0%
4007		107	0.1%
4008		132	0.1%
4009		34	0%
4010		128	0.1%
4012		143	0.1%
4013		26	0%
4014		44	0%
4015		172	0.1%
4016		34	0%
4018		293	0.2%
4019		97	0.1%
4020		132	0.1%
4022		211	0.1%
4023		117	0.1%
4029		80	0.1%
4033		24	0%
4034		30	0%
4035		57	0%
4037		44	0%
4038		30	0%
4039		9	0%
4040		32	0%
4041		57	0%
4042		94	0.1%
4043		138	0.1%
4044		62	0%
4045		127	0.1%
4049		115	0.1%
4058		69	0%
4059		69	0%
4060		8	0%
4061		31	0%
4062		124	0.1%
4063		70	0%

4067		183	0.1%
4068		110	0.1%
4069		116	0.1%
4071		87	0.1%
4072		65	0%
4073		98	0.1%
4074		308	0.2%
4075		80	0.1%
4076		85	0.1%
4077		163	0.1%
4078		22	0%
4079		79	0.1%
4080		156	0.1%
4081		78	0%
4082		185	0.1%
4083		186	0.1%
4098		86	0.1%
4102		92	0.1%
4103		127	0.1%
4104		266	0.2%
4106		81	0.1%
4107		35	0%
4108		60	0%
4128		182	0.1%
4130		55	0%
4131		106	0.1%
4132		64	0%
4141		20	0%
4142		59	0%
4144		121	0.1%
4147		84	0.1%
4149		91	0.1%
5000		129	0.1%
5001		133	0.1%
5002		75	0%
5003		104	0.1%
5005		116	0.1%
5006		138	0.1%
5007		94	0.1%

5008		72	0%
5010		16	0%
5011		277	0.2%
5012		128	0.1%
5013		42	0%
5014		83	0.1%
5015		93	0.1%
5016		142	0.1%
5017		92	0.1%
5018		57	0%
5019		121	0.1%
5020		230	0.1%
5021		1	0%
5022		41	0%
5023		77	0%
5024		173	0.1%
5025		1	0%
5027		211	0.1%
6002		104	0.1%
6003		197	0.1%
6004		126	0.1%
6005		72	0%
6006		16	0%
6007		195	0.1%
6008		81	0.1%
6009		237	0.2%
6010		69	0%
6011		8	0%
6015		216	0.1%
6016		65	0%
6026		92	0.1%
7000		177	0.1%
7001		255	0.2%
7002		193	0.1%
7003		157	0.1%
7004		68	0%
7005		196	0.1%
7006		95	0.1%
7007		126	0.1%

7008		141	0.1%
7009		199	0.1%
7010		183	0.1%
7012		351	0.2%
7013		274	0.2%
7014		209	0.1%
7015		28	0%
7016		44	0%
7017		69	0%
7018		9	0%
7019		104	0.1%
7020		227	0.1%
7021		123	0.1%
7022		39	0%
7023		79	0.1%
7025		78	0%
7026		210	0.1%
7027		166	0.1%
7030		128	0.1%
8000		123	0.1%
8001		213	0.1%
8002		52	0%
8003		58	0%
8004		42	0%
8005		78	0%
8006		77	0%
8007		42	0%
8008		64	0%
8009		92	0.1%
8010		67	0%
8011		124	0.1%
8012		89	0.1%
8013		155	0.1%
8014		137	0.1%
8015		200	0.1%
8016		147	0.1%
8017		91	0.1%
8019		173	0.1%
8020		34	0%

8021		139	0.1%
8022		44	0%
8023		47	0%
8024		195	0.1%
8025		50	0%
8026		84	0.1%
8028		108	0.1%
8888	8888. Not applicable	98025	62.3%
9001		54	0%
9002		2	0%
9003		38	0%
9004		79	0.1%
9005		71	0%
9006		64	0%
9007		59	0%
9008		95	0.1%
9009		71	0%
9010		96	0.1%
9011		69	0%
9012		24	0%
9015		79	0.1%
9016		131	0.1%
9017		65	0%
9018		159	0.1%
9019		187	0.1%
9020		86	0.1%
9021		74	0%
9023		172	0.1%
9024		135	0.1%
9025		126	0.1%
9026		102	0.1%
9027		156	0.1%
9028		120	0.1%
9030		127	0.1%
9031		35	0%
9032		28	0%
9033		101	0.1%
9035		176	0.1%
9036		98	0.1%

9037		41	0%
9038		143	0.1%
9040		17	0%
9041		58	0%
9043		93	0.1%
9999	9999. Unspecified	22905	14.6%

Q36DAYS: Days per week to educational institution

Data file: nhts-2013-person-v1.1

Overview

Valid: 157273 Invalid: 0
 Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: 1 - 9 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category	Cases	
1		463	0.3%
2		350	0.2%
3		481	0.3%
4		393	0.2%
5		51854	33%
6		811	0.5%
7		92	0.1%
8	8. Not applicable	98025	62.3%
9	9. Unspecified	4804	3.1%

Q3START_TIMEA: Time to educational institution

Data file: nhts-2013-person-v1.1

Overview

Valid: 157273 Invalid: 0
 Type: Discrete Width: 5 Range: - Format: character

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category	Cases	
00:40		1	0%

00:45		2	0%
00:50		1	0%
01:30		2	0%
02:00		5	0%
03:00		2	0%
03:30		6	0%
03:50		1	0%
04:00		32	0%
04:20		1	0%
04:30		34	0%
04:40		4	0%
04:45		19	0%
04:49		2	0%
04:50		3	0%
04:55		5	0%
05:00		325	0.2%
05:05		2	0%
05:10		14	0%
05:15		25	0%
05:16		1	0%
05:20		32	0%
05:25		1	0%
05:30		441	0.3%
05:35		10	0%
05:36		2	0%
05:40		96	0.1%
05:44		1	0%
05:45		165	0.1%
05:50		97	0.1%
05:52		1	0%
05:54		1	0%
05:55		19	0%
05:58		1	0%
06:00		3705	2.4%
06:01		1	0%
06:03		2	0%
06:05		41	0%
06:06		10	0%
06:07		1	0%

06:08		5	0%
06:09		1	0%
06:10		185	0.1%
06:13		3	0%
06:14		1	0%
06:15		487	0.3%
06:16		1	0%
06:17		2	0%
06:18		2	0%
06:19		2	0%
06:20		362	0.2%
06:22		1	0%
06:23		1	0%
06:25		43	0%
06:28		2	0%
06:29		3	0%
06:30		6528	4.2%
06:33		1	0%
06:35		113	0.1%
06:36		13	0%
06:39		3	0%
06:40		746	0.5%
06:43		9	0%
06:44		3	0%
06:45		2179	1.4%
06:46		6	0%
06:47		4	0%
06:48		4	0%
06:49		6	0%
06:50		844	0.5%
06:51		3	0%
06:54		1	0%
06:55		155	0.1%
06:56		1	0%
06:58		1	0%
06:59		1	0%
07:00		16485	10.5%
07:01		5	0%
07:02		4	0%

07:03		4	0%
07:04		3	0%
07:05		212	0.1%
07:06		21	0%
07:07		2	0%
07:08		20	0%
07:09		2	0%
07:10		1131	0.7%
07:11		1	0%
07:12		4	0%
07:13		2	0%
07:14		2	0%
07:15		2314	1.5%
07:16		14	0%
07:17		3	0%
07:18		4	0%
07:19		12	0%
07:20		1435	0.9%
07:21		1	0%
07:22		3	0%
07:24		3	0%
07:25		228	0.1%
07:26		2	0%
07:28		2	0%
07:30		8938	5.7%
07:31		1	0%
07:32		4	0%
07:33		3	0%
07:34		2	0%
07:35		131	0.1%
07:36		12	0%
07:38		4	0%
07:39		6	0%
07:40		636	0.4%
07:43		2	0%
07:45		1038	0.7%
07:46		4	0%
07:48		1	0%
07:49		3	0%

07:50		310	0.2%
07:53		1	0%
07:55		65	0%
07:56		2	0%
07:59		1	0%
08:00		1457	0.9%
08:05		4	0%
08:06		3	0%
08:10		23	0%
08:15		47	0%
08:20		12	0%
08:25		4	0%
08:30		284	0.2%
08:35		1	0%
08:40		17	0%
08:45		25	0%
08:49		2	0%
08:50		10	0%
08:55		6	0%
09:00		275	0.2%
09:05		3	0%
09:10		5	0%
09:15		4	0%
09:20		2	0%
09:30		36	0%
09:35		1	0%
09:45		2	0%
10:00		77	0%
10:15		2	0%
10:20		1	0%
10:30		12	0%
10:45		2	0%
11:00		40	0%
11:10		1	0%
11:15		3	0%
11:20		1	0%
11:30		20	0%
11:45		1	0%
11:50		1	0%

12:00		43	0%
12:05		1	0%
12:06		1	0%
12:30		18	0%
12:40		2	0%
12:45		2	0%
13:00		63	0%
13:01		1	0%
13:10		1	0%
13:15		3	0%
13:20		3	0%
13:30		47	0%
13:45		1	0%
13:50		3	0%
13:55		3	0%
14:00		88	0.1%
14:01		1	0%
14:10		4	0%
14:15		3	0%
14:20		4	0%
14:30		65	0%
14:40		3	0%
14:45		5	0%
14:50		4	0%
14:55		4	0%
15:00		72	0%
15:05		1	0%
15:10		1	0%
15:15		2	0%
15:30		26	0%
15:40		1	0%
15:45		9	0%
15:50		1	0%
16:00		55	0%
16:15		1	0%
16:20		2	0%
16:30		24	0%
16:45		3	0%
16:50		1	0%

16:55		1	0%
16:58		1	0%
17:00		53	0%
17:05		1	0%
17:10		2	0%
17:15		2	0%
17:30		16	0%
17:40		2	0%
17:45		2	0%
17:50		1	0%
18:00		31	0%
18:15		2	0%
18:30		11	0%
18:40		1	0%
18:55		1	0%
19:00		3	0%
19:30		2	0%
20:00		1	0%
88:88		98025	62.3%
99:99		6240	4%

Q38WALKTO: Minutes walking to first transport

Data file: nhts-2013-person-v1.1

Overview

Valid: 157273 Invalid: 0
 Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 3 Range: 0 - 999 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category	Cases	
0		4900	3.1%
1		914	0.6%
2		1208	0.8%
3		811	0.5%
4		432	0.3%
5		2782	1.8%
6		34	0%

7		63	0%
8		66	0%
9		11	0%
10		1621	1%
11		11	0%
12		14	0%
13		2	0%
14		1	0%
15		788	0.5%
16		5	0%
18		8	0%
19		4	0%
20		330	0.2%
22		1	0%
24		1	0%
25		51	0%
28		1	0%
30		349	0.2%
32		1	0%
35		13	0%
36		1	0%
38		3	0%
40		33	0%
43		1	0%
45		45	0%
46		1	0%
48		1	0%
50		16	0%
53		2	0%
55		5	0%
60		35	0%
63		2	0%
65		2	0%
70		4	0%
73		1	0%
75		1	0%
78		1	0%
80		2	0%
81		1	0%

82		2	0%
83		1	0%
84		2	0%
85		7	0%
89		1	0%
90		3	0%
100		1	0%
110		3	0%
120		2	0%
888	888. Not applicable	137989	87.7%
998	998. Do not know	548	0.3%
999	999. Unspecified	4135	2.6%

Q39WAIT: Minutes waiting for first transport

Data file: nhts-2013-person-v1.1

Overview

Valid: 157273 Invalid: 0
 Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 3 Range: 0 - 999 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category	Cases	
0		4975	3.2%
1		800	0.5%
2		1097	0.7%
3		687	0.4%
4		408	0.3%
5		2978	1.9%
6		28	0%
7		35	0%
8		35	0%
9		12	0%
10		1691	1.1%
11		6	0%
12		12	0%
13		7	0%
14		1	0%

15		567	0.4%
16		2	0%
17		1	0%
18		2	0%
19		2	0%
20		324	0.2%
21		1	0%
23		2	0%
25		45	0%
26		1	0%
27		2	0%
28		2	0%
30		256	0.2%
33		1	0%
35		6	0%
40		20	0%
45		21	0%
46		1	0%
48		2	0%
50		4	0%
51		2	0%
55		1	0%
59		1	0%
60		39	0%
65		1	0%
81		1	0%
82		2	0%
85		3	0%
90		2	0%
92		1	0%
98		4	0%
105		1	0%
110		2	0%
115		1	0%
120		14	0%
888	888. Not applicable	138095	87.8%
998	998. Do not know	842	0.5%
999	999. Unspecified	4227	2.7%

Q310WLKEDU: Minutes walking at the end of trip

Data file: nhts-2013-person-v1.1

Overview

Valid: 157273 Invalid: 0
 Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 3 Range: 0 - 999 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category	Cases	
0		4866	3.1%
1		1233	0.8%
2		1583	1%
3		828	0.5%
4		508	0.3%
5		2068	1.3%
6		16	0%
7		35	0%
8		22	0%
9		9	0%
10		847	0.5%
11		3	0%
12		15	0%
13		5	0%
14		2	0%
15		493	0.3%
16		3	0%
17		2	0%
18		5	0%
19		7	0%
20		266	0.2%
21		1	0%
22		1	0%
25		64	0%
30		268	0.2%
33		1	0%
35		32	0%
36		1	0%

38		4	0%
40		33	0%
42		1	0%
45		87	0.1%
48		1	0%
50		19	0%
51		1	0%
52		1	0%
55		3	0%
58		1	0%
60		49	0%
66		1	0%
68		2	0%
70		3	0%
75		9	0%
80		2	0%
82		1	0%
85		1	0%
87		1	0%
90		10	0%
95		3	0%
98		3	0%
100		2	0%
105		1	0%
110		2	0%
120		3	0%
888	888. Not applicable	138573	88.1%
998	998. Do not know	879	0.6%
999	999. Unspecified	4393	2.8%

Q3END_TIMEA: Time to arrive at educational institution

Data file: nhts-2013-person-v1.1

Overview

Valid: 157273 Invalid: 0
 Type: Discrete Width: 5 Range: - Format: character

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category	Cases	
03:39		1	0%
03:40		1	0%
04:00		2	0%
04:05		1	0%
04:10		1	0%
04:20		2	0%
05:00		8	0%
05:05		2	0%
05:10		3	0%
05:15		6	0%
05:20		6	0%
05:30		12	0%
05:40		2	0%
05:45		18	0%
05:48		1	0%
05:49		1	0%
05:50		14	0%
05:52		3	0%
05:55		9	0%
05:57		1	0%
05:58		2	0%
06:00		141	0.1%
06:01		1	0%
06:03		1	0%
06:05		35	0%
06:06		3	0%
06:07		1	0%
06:08		2	0%
06:09		2	0%
06:10		81	0.1%
06:12		2	0%
06:13		1	0%
06:14		1	0%
06:15		131	0.1%
06:16		1	0%
06:17		2	0%
06:18		2	0%
06:19		1	0%

06:20		145	0.1%
06:21		1	0%
06:22		1	0%
06:24		1	0%
06:25		59	0%
06:30		643	0.4%
06:31		1	0%
06:32		5	0%
06:33		4	0%
06:35		121	0.1%
06:36		1	0%
06:38		5	0%
06:39		4	0%
06:40		317	0.2%
06:43		8	0%
06:44		2	0%
06:45		674	0.4%
06:46		4	0%
06:47		5	0%
06:48		4	0%
06:49		13	0%
06:50		657	0.4%
06:51		2	0%
06:52		8	0%
06:53		2	0%
06:54		3	0%
06:55		368	0.2%
06:56		3	0%
06:57		6	0%
06:58		12	0%
06:59		9	0%
07:00		3856	2.5%
07:01		9	0%
07:02		15	0%
07:03		16	0%
07:04		5	0%
07:05		575	0.4%
07:06		16	0%
07:07		20	0%

07:08		36	0%
07:09		5	0%
07:10		1528	1%
07:11		12	0%
07:12		31	0%
07:13		15	0%
07:14		6	0%
07:15		2946	1.9%
07:16		21	0%
07:17		16	0%
07:18		17	0%
07:19		22	0%
07:20		3080	2%
07:21		5	0%
07:22		19	0%
07:23		11	0%
07:24		4	0%
07:25		1209	0.8%
07:26		25	0%
07:27		10	0%
07:28		22	0%
07:29		14	0%
07:30		9319	5.9%
07:31		19	0%
07:32		22	0%
07:33		23	0%
07:34		7	0%
07:35		1148	0.7%
07:36		30	0%
07:37		20	0%
07:38		34	0%
07:39		17	0%
07:40		3438	2.2%
07:41		5	0%
07:42		25	0%
07:43		49	0%
07:44		23	0%
07:45		6940	4.4%
07:46		33	0%

07:47		15	0%
07:48		45	0%
07:49		64	0%
07:50		3614	2.3%
07:51		9	0%
07:52		12	0%
07:53		11	0%
07:54		11	0%
07:55		1609	1%
07:56		21	0%
07:57		11	0%
07:58		44	0%
07:59		21	0%
08:00		4969	3.2%
08:01		9	0%
08:02		14	0%
08:03		6	0%
08:04		1	0%
08:05		203	0.1%
08:06		7	0%
08:07		7	0%
08:08		10	0%
08:09		5	0%
08:10		371	0.2%
08:11		1	0%
08:12		3	0%
08:13		3	0%
08:15		391	0.2%
08:16		1	0%
08:17		2	0%
08:18		1	0%
08:19		1	0%
08:20		227	0.1%
08:22		1	0%
08:23		1	0%
08:25		34	0%
08:28		2	0%
08:30		605	0.4%
08:32		1	0%

08:33		2	0%
08:35		65	0%
08:36		2	0%
08:37		1	0%
08:38		3	0%
08:39		2	0%
08:40		82	0.1%
08:42		1	0%
08:43		1	0%
08:45		248	0.2%
08:49		4	0%
08:50		111	0.1%
08:52		1	0%
08:55		34	0%
08:58		1	0%
08:59		2	0%
09:00		344	0.2%
09:01		1	0%
09:02		2	0%
09:03		1	0%
09:05		44	0%
09:08		3	0%
09:09		1	0%
09:10		34	0%
09:13		1	0%
09:15		51	0%
09:20		61	0%
09:23		1	0%
09:25		12	0%
09:26		1	0%
09:30		131	0.1%
09:33		1	0%
09:35		4	0%
09:36		1	0%
09:40		19	0%
09:43		2	0%
09:45		49	0%
09:47		1	0%
09:48		2	0%

09:50		30	0%
09:55		5	0%
09:57		1	0%
09:59		2	0%
10:00		70	0%
10:05		3	0%
10:10		7	0%
10:15		9	0%
10:20		4	0%
10:24		1	0%
10:25		2	0%
10:30		25	0%
10:32		1	0%
10:35		3	0%
10:40		3	0%
10:43		1	0%
10:45		8	0%
10:50		2	0%
11:00		32	0%
11:08		1	0%
11:10		2	0%
11:15		3	0%
11:20		6	0%
11:30		16	0%
11:35		4	0%
11:40		5	0%
11:45		7	0%
11:50		3	0%
11:55		2	0%
12:00		24	0%
12:15		3	0%
12:20		5	0%
12:25		2	0%
12:30		20	0%
12:35		1	0%
12:40		2	0%
12:45		5	0%
12:50		4	0%
12:55		2	0%

13:00		7	0%
13:05		3	0%
13:10		2	0%
13:15		4	0%
13:20		6	0%
13:29		1	0%
13:30		22	0%
13:35		4	0%
13:40		6	0%
13:45		17	0%
13:50		14	0%
13:55		8	0%
13:57		1	0%
13:59		1	0%
14:00		38	0%
14:02		2	0%
14:05		3	0%
14:10		5	0%
14:15		4	0%
14:18		1	0%
14:20		13	0%
14:25		4	0%
14:26		1	0%
14:29		1	0%
14:30		47	0%
14:38		1	0%
14:40		7	0%
14:45		26	0%
14:50		14	0%
14:55		12	0%
15:00		49	0%
15:05		5	0%
15:08		2	0%
15:10		9	0%
15:15		11	0%
15:19		1	0%
15:20		7	0%
15:25		3	0%
15:30		24	0%

15:37		1	0%
15:40		2	0%
15:45		17	0%
15:50		7	0%
15:55		4	0%
16:00		24	0%
16:05		4	0%
16:10		7	0%
16:15		9	0%
16:20		5	0%
16:25		2	0%
16:30		19	0%
16:33		1	0%
16:35		4	0%
16:39		1	0%
16:40		2	0%
16:45		7	0%
16:47		1	0%
16:50		2	0%
16:55		3	0%
17:00		20	0%
17:08		1	0%
17:10		8	0%
17:15		8	0%
17:20		10	0%
17:25		2	0%
17:30		27	0%
17:35		1	0%
17:40		2	0%
17:45		7	0%
17:50		9	0%
17:55		4	0%
18:00		16	0%
18:05		1	0%
18:10		4	0%
18:15		8	0%
18:20		4	0%
18:25		1	0%
18:30		11	0%

18:40		1	0%
18:45		6	0%
18:50		1	0%
18:55		1	0%
19:00		8	0%
19:15		2	0%
19:20		1	0%
19:30		7	0%
19:45		2	0%
20:45		1	0%
88:88		98025	62.3%
99:99		6240	4%

Q312MODE1: Mode 1 to educational institution

Data file: nhts-2013-person-v1.1

Overview

Valid: 157273 Invalid: 0
 Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: 1 - 99 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category	Cases	
1	1. Train (Metrorail)	297	0.2%
2	2. Long distance train/Shosholoza	54	0%
3	3. Bus	2496	1.6%
4	4. BRT bus/IRT bus	21	0%
5	5. Metered taxi	86	0.1%
6	6. Commuter/short-distance/ local minibus taxi	5490	3.5%
7	7. Long-distance minibus taxi	206	0.1%
8	8. Sedan taxi/ four plus one	349	0.2%
9	9. Bakkie taxi/ tambai	812	0.5%
10	10. Car/ Bakkie passenger	5744	3.7%
11	11. Car/ Bakkie driver	572	0.4%
12	12. Truck/Lorry/tractor/trailer passenger	37	0%
13	13. Truck/Lorry tractor/trailer driver	7	0%
14	14. Company vehicle	41	0%
15	15. Scooter/motorcycle	32	0%

16	16. Bicycle	73	0%
18	18. Boat/ ship	3	0%
19	19. Aircraft	2	0%
20	20. Gautrain	8	0%
21	21. Walking all the way	36447	23.2%
22	22. Other (specify)	318	0.2%
88	88. Not applicable	98045	62.3%
99	99. Unspecified	6133	3.9%

Q312MODE2: Mode 2 to educational institution

Data file: nhts-2013-person-v1.1

Overview

Valid: 157273 Invalid: 0
 Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: 1 - 99 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category	Cases	
1	1. Train (Metrorail)	95	0.1%
2	2. Long distance train/Shosholoza	6	0%
3	3. Bus	230	0.1%
4	4. BRT bus/IRT bus	3	0%
5	5. Metered taxi	43	0%
6	6. Commuter/short-distance/ local minibus taxi	361	0.2%
7	7. Long-distance minibus taxi	38	0%
8	8. Sedan taxi/ four plus one	210	0.1%
9	9. Bakkie taxi/ tambai	23	0%
10	10. Car/ Bakkie passenger	69	0%
11	11. Car/ Bakkie driver	9	0%
12	12. Truck/Lorry/tractor/trailer passenger	1	0%
13	13. Truck/Lorry tractor/trailer driver	2	0%
16	16. Bicycle	3	0%
18	18. Boat/ ship	3	0%
20	20. Gautrain	10	0%
21	21. Walking all the way	496	0.3%
22	22. Other (specify)	36	0%
88	88. Not applicable	150729	95.8%

99	99. Unspecified	4906	3.1%
----	-----------------	------	------

Q312MODE3: Mode 3 to educational institution

Data file: nhts-2013-person-v1.1

Overview

Valid: 157273 Invalid: 0
 Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: 1 - 99 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category	Cases	
1	1. Train (Metrorail)	12	0%
2	2. Long distance train/Shosholoza	2	0%
3	3. Bus	12	0%
4	4. BRT bus/IRT bus	1	0%
5	5. Metered taxi	38	0%
6	6. Commuter/short-distance/ local minibus taxi	41	0%
7	7. Long-distance minibus taxi	4	0%
8	8. Sedan taxi/ four plus one	72	0%
9	9. Bakkie taxi/ tambai	2	0%
10	10. Car/ Bakkie passenger	16	0%
11	11. Car/ Bakkie driver	4	0%
12	12. Truck/Lorry/tractor/trailer passenger	2	0%
21	21. Walking all the way	351	0.2%
22	22. Other (specify)	8	0%
88	88. Not applicable	151803	96.5%
99	99. Unspecified	4905	3.1%

Q313MODE1: Payment method for mode 1

Data file: nhts-2013-person-v1.1

Overview

Valid: 157273 Invalid: 0
 Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: 1 - 9 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category	Cases	
1	1. Per single trip	1981	1.3%
2	2. Per return trip	1081	0.7%
3	3. Per week	994	0.6%
4	4. Per month	7434	4.7%
5	5. Not applicable / I do not pay	40844	26%
6	6. Do not know	178	0.1%
8	8. Not applicable	98025	62.3%
9	9. Unspecified	6736	4.3%

Q313MODE2: Payment method for mode 2

Data file: nhts-2013-person-v1.1

Overview

Valid: 157273 Invalid: 0
 Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: 1 - 9 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category	Cases	
1	1. Per single trip	293	0.2%
2	2. Per return trip	118	0.1%
3	3. Per week	119	0.1%
4	4. Per month	331	0.2%
5	5. Not applicable / I do not pay	36740	23.4%
6	6. Do not know	91	0.1%
8	8. Not applicable	98025	62.3%
9	9. Unspecified	21556	13.7%

Q313MODE3: Payment method for mode 3

Data file: nhts-2013-person-v1.1

Overview

Valid: 157273 Invalid: 0
 Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: 1 - 9 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category	Cases	
1	1. Per single trip	63	0%
2	2. Per return trip	32	0%
3	3. Per week	110	0.1%
4	4. Per month	144	0.1%
5	5. Not applicable / I do not pay	36815	23.4%
6	6. Do not know	128	0.1%
8	8. Not applicable	98025	62.3%
9	9. Unspecified	21956	14%

Q314MODE1: Mode1 to educational institution cost

Data file: nhts-2013-person-v1.1

Overview

Valid: 157273 Invalid: 0
 Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 6 Range: 1 - 999999 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category	Cases	
1		17	0%
2		16	0%
3		20	0%
4		44	0%
5		168	0.1%
6		215	0.1%
7		253	0.2%
8		267	0.2%
9		79	0.1%
10		288	0.2%
11		42	0%
12		174	0.1%
13		41	0%
14		158	0.1%
15		105	0.1%
16		138	0.1%
17		28	0%
18		62	0%

19		15	0%
20		180	0.1%
21		7	0%
22		39	0%
23		8	0%
24		45	0%
25		46	0%
26		36	0%
27		8	0%
28		30	0%
29		3	0%
30		87	0.1%
31		6	0%
32		17	0%
33		9	0%
34		13	0%
35		18	0%
36		4	0%
37		1	0%
38		12	0%
39		5	0%
40		43	0%
41		1	0%
42		8	0%
43		2	0%
44		4	0%
45		10	0%
46		7	0%
47		6	0%
48		11	0%
49		2	0%
50		148	0.1%
51		6	0%
52		10	0%
53		4	0%
54		17	0%
55		21	0%
56		3	0%
57		3	0%

58		1	0%
59		2	0%
60		97	0.1%
61		1	0%
64		7	0%
65		34	0%
66		8	0%
67		10	0%
68		3	0%
70		93	0.1%
71		1	0%
72		5	0%
74		6	0%
75		23	0%
76		1	0%
78		5	0%
79		1	0%
80		129	0.1%
81		2	0%
82		6	0%
83		2	0%
85		9	0%
86		4	0%
87		2	0%
88		7	0%
90		64	0%
91		2	0%
92		1	0%
93		1	0%
94		2	0%
95		9	0%
96		2	0%
97		2	0%
99		5	0%
100		497	0.3%
102		1	0%
103		2	0%
105		16	0%
106		1	0%

107		1	0%
108		5	0%
109		1	0%
110		66	0%
111		2	0%
112		10	0%
113		4	0%
114		3	0%
115		5	0%
116		5	0%
117		10	0%
118		7	0%
120		332	0.2%
122		2	0%
125		10	0%
130		146	0.1%
131		1	0%
132		4	0%
134		1	0%
135		18	0%
136		2	0%
139		3	0%
140		157	0.1%
142		1	0%
143		1	0%
144		3	0%
145		4	0%
147		1	0%
150		715	0.5%
151		1	0%
152		5	0%
154		1	0%
155		10	0%
160		134	0.1%
161		2	0%
165		4	0%
166		4	0%
170		164	0.1%
174		2	0%

180		205	0.1%
184		1	0%
185		1	0%
190		57	0%
191		1	0%
198		2	0%
200		792	0.5%
205		6	0%
206		2	0%
207		1	0%
208		1	0%
209		1	0%
210		23	0%
212		3	0%
213		2	0%
215		2	0%
218		5	0%
219		1	0%
220		115	0.1%
224		1	0%
225		12	0%
226		1	0%
228		3	0%
230		71	0%
232		2	0%
234		1	0%
235		3	0%
236		2	0%
237		1	0%
238		1	0%
240		95	0.1%
245		1	0%
248		1	0%
250		577	0.4%
252		1	0%
255		1	0%
257		1	0%
258		1	0%
260		99	0.1%

262		1	0%
264		1	0%
265		4	0%
268		1	0%
270		67	0%
274		1	0%
275		7	0%
280		111	0.1%
282		1	0%
283		2	0%
288		3	0%
290		19	0%
295		2	0%
300		561	0.4%
305		1	0%
307		1	0%
308		3	0%
310		13	0%
314		1	0%
315		1	0%
317		1	0%
320		79	0.1%
325		3	0%
330		36	0%
333		1	0%
340		29	0%
350		373	0.2%
351		1	0%
355		1	0%
360		39	0%
365		2	0%
366		1	0%
369		1	0%
370		28	0%
372		1	0%
375		2	0%
380		56	0%
390		19	0%
400		342	0.2%

410		7	0%
420		11	0%
425		2	0%
430		8	0%
435		2	0%
440		4	0%
445		1	0%
450		157	0.1%
454		1	0%
460		7	0%
470		4	0%
475		2	0%
480		26	0%
490		7	0%
500		221	0.1%
510		3	0%
512		1	0%
520		10	0%
523		1	0%
525		2	0%
530		5	0%
540		5	0%
550		56	0%
560		7	0%
580		6	0%
600		145	0.1%
620		2	0%
625		1	0%
630		1	0%
640		1	0%
650		31	0%
656		1	0%
670		1	0%
675		1	0%
680		2	0%
700		33	0%
720		2	0%
730		2	0%
750		9	0%

760		3	0%
780		2	0%
800		48	0%
801		1	0%
820		1	0%
830		2	0%
850		5	0%
856		1	0%
888		2	0%
900		7	0%
930		3	0%
940		1	0%
950		1	0%
960		1	0%
998		2	0%
1000		50	0%
1010		1	0%
1100		7	0%
1150		1	0%
1180		1	0%
1200		23	0%
1250		1	0%
1260		1	0%
1300		2	0%
1400		8	0%
1450		1	0%
1500		9	0%
1600		4	0%
1680		1	0%
1700		1	0%
1800		2	0%
2000		12	0%
2200		1	0%
2300		1	0%
2500		6	0%
2600		1	0%
3000		3	0%
3300		1	0%
4000		1	0%

4300		1	0%
4400		2	0%
4450		1	0%
5610		1	0%
888888	888888. Not applicable	139047	88.4%
999999	999999. Unspecified	7381	4.7%

Q314MODE2: Mode2 to educational institution cost

Data file: nhts-2013-person-v1.1

Overview

Valid: 157273 Invalid: 0
 Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 6 Range: 1 - 999999 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category	Cases	
1		5	0%
2		1	0%
3		1	0%
4		1	0%
5		11	0%
6		17	0%
7		34	0%
8		31	0%
9		11	0%
10		36	0%
11		6	0%
12		21	0%
13		4	0%
14		10	0%
15		11	0%
16		17	0%
17		1	0%
18		7	0%
19		2	0%
20		10	0%
24		2	0%

25		7	0%
28		2	0%
30		12	0%
35		1	0%
38		1	0%
40		7	0%
43		1	0%
45		1	0%
47		1	0%
48		1	0%
50		6	0%
52		1	0%
53		1	0%
55		2	0%
60		4	0%
64		1	0%
65		1	0%
70		4	0%
80		2	0%
87		1	0%
90		1	0%
95		1	0%
100		11	0%
105		1	0%
110		1	0%
111		2	0%
112		1	0%
113		2	0%
114		1	0%
120		6	0%
130		1	0%
132		1	0%
133		1	0%
135		3	0%
140		5	0%
145		2	0%
147		1	0%
150		7	0%
156		2	0%

160		2	0%
180		1	0%
200		11	0%
205		1	0%
220		1	0%
240		2	0%
250		4	0%
280		1	0%
300		4	0%
310		1	0%
320		1	0%
325		1	0%
350		2	0%
360		1	0%
400		2	0%
406		1	0%
410		1	0%
500		6	0%
700		2	0%
750		2	0%
760		1	0%
800		1	0%
860		1	0%
888		2	0%
900		1	0%
1008		1	0%
1200		1	0%
1500		1	0%
2000		1	0%
888888	888888. Not applicable	139047	88.4%
999999	999999. Unspecified	17823	11.3%

Q314MODE3: Mode3 to educational institution cost

Data file: nhts-2013-person-v1.1

Overview

Valid: 157273 Invalid: 0
 Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 6 Range: 1 - 999999 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category	Cases	
1		4	0%
5		2	0%
6		1	0%
7		1	0%
8		6	0%
9		5	0%
10		3	0%
11		2	0%
12		1	0%
15		2	0%
30		1	0%
50		1	0%
58		1	0%
75		1	0%
80		2	0%
100		2	0%
120		1	0%
140		1	0%
150		4	0%
200		4	0%
300		2	0%
320		1	0%
400		2	0%
459		1	0%
500		3	0%
560		1	0%
800		1	0%
888888	888888. Not applicable	139047	88.4%
999999	999999. Unspecified	18170	11.6%

Q41WORK: Have a job

Data file: nhts-2013-person-v1.1

Overview

Valid: 157273 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: 1 - 8 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category	Cases	
1	1. Yes - formal sector (registered)	31024	19.7%
2	2. Yes - informal sector	9796	6.2%
3	3. No	68103	43.3%
8	8. Not applicable	48350	30.7%

Q42YNOTWRKK: Reason not working

Data file: nhts-2013-person-v1.1

OverviewValid: 157273 Invalid: 0
Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: 1 - 99 Format: Numeric**Questions and instructions**

CATEGORIES

Value	Category	Cases	
1	1. Scholar or student	14995	9.5%
2	2. Homemaker or housewife	4109	2.6%
3	3. Pensioner / retired person/ too old to work	11998	7.6%
4	4. Seasonal worker not working presently	805	0.5%
5	5. Chooses not to work	1052	0.7%
6	6. Cannot find work	23712	15.1%
7	7. Health reasons	4445	2.8%
8	8. Was on leave	142	0.1%
9	9. Other (specify)	596	0.4%
88	88. Not applicable	89170	56.7%
99	99. Unspecified	6249	4%

Q43WILTOWRK: Willing to work

Data file: nhts-2013-person-v1.1

OverviewValid: 157273 Invalid: 0
Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: 1 - 9 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category	Cases	
1	1. Yes	26795	17%
2	2. No	34739	22.1%
8	8. Not applicable	89170	56.7%
9	9. Unspecified	6569	4.2%

Q44APLC: Suburb/Town/Place name (Place of workplace)

Data file: nhts-2013-person-v1.1

Overview

Valid: 157273 Invalid: 0
 Type: Discrete Width: 12 Range: - Format: character

Q44BPROVV: Province(Place of workplace)

Data file: nhts-2013-person-v1.1

Overview

Valid: 157273 Invalid: 0
 Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: 1 - 99 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category	Cases	
1	1. Western Cape	3684	2.3%
2	2. Eastern Cape	2601	1.7%
3	3. Northern Cape	1190	0.8%
4	4. Free State	1883	1.2%
5	5. KwaZulu-Natal	3859	2.5%
6	6. North West	1655	1.1%
7	7. Gauteng	6836	4.3%
8	8. Mpumalanga	1598	1%
9	9. Limpopo	1684	1.1%
88	88. Not applicable	116453	74%
99	99. Unspecified	15830	10.1%

Q44CDISTR: District Code(Place of workplace)

Data file: nhts-2013-person-v1.1

Overview

Valid: 157273 Invalid: 0 Minimum: 1 Maximum: 99 Mean: 79.538 Standard deviation: 23.418
 Type: Continuous Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: 1 - 99 Format: Numeric

Q44DTAZCODE_IMP: Travel Analysis Zone (Place of workplace)

Data file: nhts-2013-person-v1.1

Overview

Valid: 157273 Invalid: 0
 Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 4 Range: 1002 - 9999 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category	Cases	
1002		22	0%
1004		161	0.1%
1006		45	0%
1007		341	0.2%
1008		25	0%
1009		62	0%
1010		52	0%
1011		44	0%
1012		31	0%
1013		11	0%
1014		69	0%
1015		26	0%
1016		24	0%
1018		17	0%
1020		10	0%
1021		38	0%
1022		34	0%
1023		47	0%
1024		17	0%
1025		30	0%
1026		2	0%
1027		28	0%
1028		31	0%

1029		6	0%
1030		8	0%
1031		21	0%
1032		2	0%
1033		21	0%
1034		34	0%
1035		36	0%
1036		44	0%
1037		16	0%
1038		38	0%
1039		9	0%
1040		73	0%
1041		82	0.1%
1042		55	0%
1043		39	0%
1044		8	0%
1045		9	0%
1048		21	0%
1049		17	0%
1050		34	0%
1051		152	0.1%
1052		62	0%
1053		16	0%
1054		12	0%
1055		27	0%
1056		13	0%
1057		28	0%
1058		25	0%
1059		154	0.1%
1061		131	0.1%
1064		116	0.1%
1066		101	0.1%
1069		115	0.1%
2000		37	0%
2001		29	0%
2002		51	0%
2003		41	0%
2004		85	0.1%
2005		53	0%

2006		50	0%
2007		60	0%
2008		322	0.2%
2009		53	0%
2010		49	0%
2011		41	0%
2012		60	0%
2013		34	0%
2014		9	0%
2015		6	0%
2016		69	0%
2017		58	0%
2018		54	0%
2019		84	0.1%
2020		112	0.1%
2021		45	0%
2022		79	0.1%
2023		56	0%
2024		11	0%
2025		20	0%
2026		88	0.1%
2027		80	0.1%
2028		112	0.1%
2029		48	0%
3000		75	0%
3001		2	0%
3002		191	0.1%
3003		185	0.1%
3004		78	0%
3005		76	0%
3006		57	0%
3007		31	0%
3008		102	0.1%
3009		60	0%
3010		14	0%
3011		135	0.1%
3012		160	0.1%
3013		41	0%
3014		144	0.1%

3015		66	0%
3016		57	0%
3017		15	0%
3018		81	0.1%
3019		51	0%
3020		178	0.1%
3021		30	0%
3022		31	0%
3023		138	0.1%
3024		68	0%
3025		762	0.5%
3026		92	0.1%
3027		214	0.1%
3028		81	0.1%
3029		145	0.1%
3030		171	0.1%
3031		48	0%
3032		177	0.1%
3033		195	0.1%
3034		252	0.2%
3035		11	0%
3036		61	0%
3037		93	0.1%
3038		58	0%
3039		111	0.1%
3040		35	0%
3041		56	0%
3042		57	0%
3043		29	0%
3044		81	0.1%
3045		249	0.2%
3046		77	0%
3047		56	0%
3048		70	0%
3049		127	0.1%
3050		80	0.1%
3051		98	0.1%
3052		32	0%
3053		49	0%

3054		72	0%
3055		92	0.1%
3056		22	0%
3057		1134	0.7%
4000		5	0%
4001		46	0%
4005		11	0%
4006		39	0%
4007		128	0.1%
4008		59	0%
4009		12	0%
4010		29	0%
4012		79	0.1%
4013		26	0%
4014		9	0%
4015		95	0.1%
4016		16	0%
4018		356	0.2%
4019		59	0%
4020		14	0%
4021		2	0%
4022		48	0%
4023		23	0%
4029		10	0%
4033		25	0%
4034		78	0%
4035		74	0%
4037		27	0%
4038		40	0%
4039		1	0%
4040		19	0%
4041		26	0%
4042		20	0%
4043		127	0.1%
4044		55	0%
4045		144	0.1%
4049		36	0%
4058		85	0.1%
4059		73	0%

4060		90	0.1%
4061		22	0%
4062		104	0.1%
4063		29	0%
4067		51	0%
4068		61	0%
4069		58	0%
4071		23	0%
4072		50	0%
4073		16	0%
4074		78	0%
4075		42	0%
4076		109	0.1%
4077		118	0.1%
4078		18	0%
4079		38	0%
4080		18	0%
4081		74	0%
4082		11	0%
4083		112	0.1%
4098		10	0%
4102		18	0%
4103		187	0.1%
4104		84	0.1%
4106		31	0%
4107		11	0%
4108		25	0%
4128		61	0%
4130		7	0%
4131		30	0%
4132		91	0.1%
4140		3	0%
4141		28	0%
4142		109	0.1%
4144		51	0%
4146		44	0%
4148		58	0%
5000		30	0%
5001		22	0%

5002		50	0%
5003		72	0%
5005		15	0%
5006		182	0.1%
5007		4	0%
5008		19	0%
5010		11	0%
5011		219	0.1%
5012		163	0.1%
5013		12	0%
5014		23	0%
5015		26	0%
5016		29	0%
5017		32	0%
5018		79	0.1%
5019		24	0%
5020		43	0%
5021		7	0%
5022		89	0.1%
5023		72	0%
5024		107	0.1%
5025		12	0%
5027		198	0.1%
6002		99	0.1%
6003		112	0.1%
6004		155	0.1%
6005		80	0.1%
6006		20	0%
6007		189	0.1%
6008		51	0%
6009		268	0.2%
6010		7	0%
6011		13	0%
6015		88	0.1%
6016		65	0%
6025		2	0%
6026		44	0%
7000		27	0%
7001		63	0%

7002		103	0.1%
7003		36	0%
7004		12	0%
7005		75	0%
7006		31	0%
7007		28	0%
7008		15	0%
7009		131	0.1%
7010		99	0.1%
7012		108	0.1%
7013		115	0.1%
7014		47	0%
7015		11	0%
7016		10	0%
7017		25	0%
7018		8	0%
7019		20	0%
7020		250	0.2%
7021		36	0%
7022		65	0%
7023		80	0.1%
7025		73	0%
7026		107	0.1%
7027		101	0.1%
7029		120	0.1%
8000		21	0%
8001		37	0%
8002		9	0%
8003		60	0%
8004		19	0%
8005		42	0%
8006		11	0%
8007		231	0.1%
8008		48	0%
8009		47	0%
8010		25	0%
8011		37	0%
8012		56	0%
8013		86	0.1%

8014		76	0%
8015		154	0.1%
8016		18	0%
8017		62	0%
8019		56	0%
8020		28	0%
8021		138	0.1%
8022		39	0%
8023		47	0%
8024		170	0.1%
8025		28	0%
8026		45	0%
8028		66	0%
8888	8888. Not applicable	116453	74%
9001		53	0%
9002		21	0%
9003		78	0%
9004		95	0.1%
9005		101	0.1%
9006		156	0.1%
9007		46	0%
9008		166	0.1%
9009		116	0.1%
9010		122	0.1%
9011		105	0.1%
9012		29	0%
9015		100	0.1%
9016		110	0.1%
9017		45	0%
9018		29	0%
9019		112	0.1%
9020		203	0.1%
9021		15	0%
9023		339	0.2%
9024		52	0%
9025		78	0%
9026		93	0.1%
9027		32	0%
9028		30	0%

9029		4	0%
9030		402	0.3%
9031		12	0%
9032		50	0%
9033		246	0.2%
9035		51	0%
9036		49	0%
9037		77	0%
9038		250	0.2%
9040		63	0%
9041		123	0.1%
9043		84	0.1%
9999	9999. Unspecified	15491	9.8%

Q45DAYSS: Days per week to work

Data file: nhts-2013-person-v1.1

Overview

Valid: 157273 Invalid: 0
 Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: 1 - 99 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category	Cases	
1		226	0.1%
2		1008	0.6%
3		1354	0.9%
4		1147	0.7%
5		23597	15%
6		6027	3.8%
7		4474	2.8%
8	8. Working from home	1823	1.2%
88	88. Not applicable	116453	74%
99	99. Unspecified	1164	0.7%

Q46SAL: Total Salary/pay

Data file: nhts-2013-person-v1.1

Overview

Valid: 157273 Invalid: 0
 Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 9 Range: 15 - 999999999 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
888888888	888888888. Not applicable
999999999	999999999. Unspecified

Q47PER: Salary period

Data file: nhts-2013-person-v1.1

Overview

Valid: 157273 Invalid: 0
 Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: 1 - 9 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category	Cases	
1	1. Per week	4532	2.9%
2	2. Per month	18090	11.5%
3	3. Annually	162	0.1%
8	8. Not applicable	134167	85.3%
9	9. Unspecified	322	0.2%

Q48CAT: Income category

Data file: nhts-2013-person-v1.1

Overview

Valid: 157273 Invalid: 0
 Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: 1 - 99 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category	Cases	
1		145	0.1%
2		232	0.1%

3		394	0.3%
4		580	0.4%
5		744	0.5%
6		1150	0.7%
7		1259	0.8%
8		995	0.6%
9		1135	0.7%
10		1011	0.6%
11		984	0.6%
12		1164	0.7%
13		922	0.6%
14		556	0.4%
15		2936	1.9%
16		2676	1.7%
88	88. Not applicable	139559	88.7%
99	99. Unspecified	831	0.5%

Q4START_TIMEA: Time leaving to work

Data file: nhts-2013-person-v1.1

Overview

Valid: 157273 Invalid: 0
 Type: Discrete Width: 5 Range: - Format: character

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category	Cases	
00:00		4	0%
00:16		1	0%
00:30		3	0%
00:45		1	0%
00:55		2	0%
01:00		10	0%
01:15		1	0%
01:20		1	0%
01:30		6	0%
01:45		3	0%
02:00		33	0%

02:15		1	0%
02:20		2	0%
02:30		18	0%
02:35		1	0%
02:40		4	0%
02:45		2	0%
02:55		1	0%
03:00		151	0.1%
03:05		3	0%
03:07		1	0%
03:10		6	0%
03:15		13	0%
03:20		7	0%
03:25		1	0%
03:30		127	0.1%
03:35		1	0%
03:40		9	0%
03:45		42	0%
03:50		18	0%
03:55		2	0%
04:00		631	0.4%
04:05		5	0%
04:10		24	0%
04:12		1	0%
04:13		2	0%
04:15		27	0%
04:20		42	0%
04:25		6	0%
04:30		597	0.4%
04:35		11	0%
04:36		1	0%
04:40		60	0%
04:45		199	0.1%
04:46		1	0%
04:49		2	0%
04:50		66	0%
04:55		19	0%
04:57		1	0%
05:00		2075	1.3%

05:02		2	0%
05:03		1	0%
05:05		19	0%
05:06		8	0%
05:07		1	0%
05:08		3	0%
05:09		1	0%
05:10		102	0.1%
05:13		2	0%
05:15		187	0.1%
05:16		1	0%
05:19		1	0%
05:20		153	0.1%
05:22		1	0%
05:25		25	0%
05:26		1	0%
05:30		1909	1.2%
05:33		1	0%
05:34		1	0%
05:35		26	0%
05:36		4	0%
05:37		1	0%
05:40		157	0.1%
05:42		1	0%
05:43		1	0%
05:44		2	0%
05:45		498	0.3%
05:46		2	0%
05:49		1	0%
05:50		218	0.1%
05:55		72	0%
05:56		1	0%
05:57		1	0%
05:59		2	0%
06:00		5257	3.3%
06:02		1	0%
06:03		3	0%
06:05		51	0%
06:06		10	0%

06:07		1	0%
06:08		5	0%
06:09		3	0%
06:10		274	0.2%
06:11		1	0%
06:12		1	0%
06:13		1	0%
06:15		614	0.4%
06:16		1	0%
06:17		1	0%
06:19		2	0%
06:20		357	0.2%
06:22		3	0%
06:24		3	0%
06:25		51	0%
06:26		1	0%
06:27		2	0%
06:28		2	0%
06:30		4453	2.8%
06:31		1	0%
06:32		2	0%
06:35		52	0%
06:36		12	0%
06:37		1	0%
06:38		2	0%
06:39		1	0%
06:40		335	0.2%
06:43		5	0%
06:44		3	0%
06:45		1132	0.7%
06:46		4	0%
06:47		1	0%
06:48		3	0%
06:49		3	0%
06:50		441	0.3%
06:55		126	0.1%
06:56		1	0%
06:58		5	0%
06:59		3	0%

07:00		6192	3.9%
07:02		2	0%
07:03		3	0%
07:05		66	0%
07:06		14	0%
07:08		4	0%
07:09		2	0%
07:10		300	0.2%
07:12		1	0%
07:13		1	0%
07:15		709	0.5%
07:16		4	0%
07:17		1	0%
07:18		1	0%
07:19		3	0%
07:20		365	0.2%
07:22		1	0%
07:24		2	0%
07:25		56	0%
07:30		2826	1.8%
07:31		1	0%
07:33		5	0%
07:35		21	0%
07:36		4	0%
07:38		1	0%
07:40		180	0.1%
07:43		1	0%
07:45		438	0.3%
07:46		1	0%
07:48		2	0%
07:50		138	0.1%
07:55		57	0%
07:56		1	0%
07:58		2	0%
07:59		3	0%
08:00		1684	1.1%
08:03		4	0%
08:05		14	0%
08:06		1	0%

08:10		24	0%
08:13		1	0%
08:15		64	0%
08:20		18	0%
08:25		5	0%
08:29		1	0%
08:30		366	0.2%
08:33		1	0%
08:35		1	0%
08:40		10	0%
08:45		31	0%
08:50		11	0%
08:55		7	0%
09:00		473	0.3%
09:02		1	0%
09:03		1	0%
09:05		1	0%
09:10		5	0%
09:15		7	0%
09:20		2	0%
09:25		1	0%
09:30		95	0.1%
09:40		4	0%
09:45		9	0%
09:50		8	0%
09:55		1	0%
10:00		190	0.1%
10:05		2	0%
10:06		1	0%
10:10		3	0%
10:15		4	0%
10:20		3	0%
10:30		33	0%
10:40		1	0%
10:45		7	0%
11:00		70	0%
11:05		1	0%
11:15		3	0%
11:20		2	0%

11:30		19	0%
11:40		1	0%
11:45		6	0%
11:50		2	0%
11:55		2	0%
12:00		65	0%
12:10		3	0%
12:15		3	0%
12:20		1	0%
12:30		25	0%
12:45		1	0%
12:50		3	0%
13:00		66	0%
13:05		3	0%
13:15		8	0%
13:20		4	0%
13:25		2	0%
13:30		46	0%
13:40		5	0%
13:45		7	0%
13:50		4	0%
13:58		1	0%
14:00		78	0%
14:05		2	0%
14:15		7	0%
14:20		2	0%
14:25		2	0%
14:30		24	0%
14:45		5	0%
14:50		2	0%
15:00		60	0%
15:10		2	0%
15:30		31	0%
15:40		1	0%
15:45		4	0%
15:50		1	0%
15:55		2	0%
16:00		86	0.1%
16:09		1	0%

16:10		1	0%
16:15		1	0%
16:20		7	0%
16:30		35	0%
16:35		1	0%
16:40		1	0%
16:45		7	0%
16:50		1	0%
16:55		1	0%
17:00		72	0%
17:10		7	0%
17:15		6	0%
17:20		1	0%
17:30		41	0%
17:40		6	0%
17:45		3	0%
17:48		1	0%
17:50		1	0%
17:55		1	0%
18:00		45	0%
18:10		2	0%
18:16		1	0%
18:20		4	0%
18:30		25	0%
18:40		1	0%
18:45		1	0%
18:50		1	0%
19:00		22	0%
19:15		1	0%
19:30		12	0%
19:45		3	0%
20:00		17	0%
20:10		2	0%
20:20		1	0%
20:30		2	0%
20:45		7	0%
20:50		1	0%
21:00		19	0%
21:15		1	0%

21:20		3	0%
21:25		1	0%
21:30		11	0%
21:35		1	0%
21:40		2	0%
21:45		2	0%
21:58		1	0%
22:00		11	0%
22:15		3	0%
22:30		5	0%
23:00		3	0%
23:15		1	0%
23:30		2	0%
23:45		1	0%
23:55		2	0%
88:88		118276	75.2%
99:99		2538	1.6%

Q4END_TIMEA: Time arriving at work

Data file: nhts-2013-person-v1.1

Overview

Valid: 157273 Invalid: 0
 Type: Discrete Width: 5 Range: - Format: character

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category	Cases	
00:00		6	0%
00:05		4	0%
00:10		2	0%
00:15		5	0%
00:17		1	0%
00:20		2	0%
00:45		2	0%
00:54		1	0%
00:55		1	0%
01:00		6	0%

01:05		2	0%
01:10		1	0%
01:15		1	0%
01:20		1	0%
01:40		1	0%
01:45		2	0%
01:55		2	0%
02:00		9	0%
02:10		1	0%
02:15		1	0%
02:20		1	0%
02:30		15	0%
02:35		1	0%
02:45		7	0%
02:50		3	0%
02:55		1	0%
03:00		17	0%
03:02		2	0%
03:06		1	0%
03:10		5	0%
03:15		12	0%
03:17		1	0%
03:18		1	0%
03:25		2	0%
03:30		29	0%
03:35		3	0%
03:40		9	0%
03:43		1	0%
03:45		23	0%
03:50		8	0%
03:55		3	0%
04:00		77	0%
04:01		1	0%
04:05		11	0%
04:07		1	0%
04:10		13	0%
04:13		1	0%
04:15		20	0%
04:20		25	0%

04:25		4	0%
04:30		104	0.1%
04:35		9	0%
04:40		14	0%
04:45		48	0%
04:50		35	0%
04:55		15	0%
04:56		1	0%
05:00		260	0.2%
05:02		3	0%
05:03		1	0%
05:05		23	0%
05:06		1	0%
05:09		2	0%
05:10		55	0%
05:13		1	0%
05:15		73	0%
05:16		2	0%
05:20		91	0.1%
05:22		3	0%
05:25		15	0%
05:28		1	0%
05:30		465	0.3%
05:31		2	0%
05:33		2	0%
05:35		45	0%
05:36		2	0%
05:37		1	0%
05:38		1	0%
05:39		2	0%
05:40		128	0.1%
05:42		1	0%
05:43		3	0%
05:45		372	0.2%
05:46		3	0%
05:47		1	0%
05:48		1	0%
05:49		5	0%
05:50		312	0.2%

05:53		2	0%
05:55		153	0.1%
05:56		4	0%
05:57		1	0%
05:58		3	0%
05:59		5	0%
06:00		1502	1%
06:01		5	0%
06:02		8	0%
06:03		7	0%
06:05		99	0.1%
06:06		2	0%
06:07		2	0%
06:08		5	0%
06:09		1	0%
06:10		202	0.1%
06:12		3	0%
06:13		2	0%
06:15		345	0.2%
06:16		1	0%
06:18		4	0%
06:19		1	0%
06:20		288	0.2%
06:22		1	0%
06:24		1	0%
06:25		96	0.1%
06:26		1	0%
06:27		1	0%
06:28		1	0%
06:29		1	0%
06:30		1771	1.1%
06:31		7	0%
06:32		3	0%
06:33		2	0%
06:35		155	0.1%
06:36		6	0%
06:37		2	0%
06:38		9	0%
06:39		3	0%

06:40		395	0.3%
06:42		3	0%
06:43		6	0%
06:44		1	0%
06:45		1221	0.8%
06:46		3	0%
06:47		6	0%
06:48		7	0%
06:49		15	0%
06:50		822	0.5%
06:52		3	0%
06:53		6	0%
06:54		4	0%
06:55		436	0.3%
06:56		5	0%
06:57		4	0%
06:58		19	0%
06:59		19	0%
07:0		1	0%
07:00		4854	3.1%
07:01		6	0%
07:02		20	0%
07:03		20	0%
07:04		2	0%
07:05		298	0.2%
07:06		25	0%
07:07		5	0%
07:08		6	0%
07:09		7	0%
07:10		634	0.4%
07:11		1	0%
07:12		7	0%
07:13		10	0%
07:14		1	0%
07:15		1172	0.7%
07:16		8	0%
07:17		6	0%
07:18		9	0%
07:19		5	0%

07:20		975	0.6%
07:21		1	0%
07:22		6	0%
07:23		9	0%
07:24		3	0%
07:25		328	0.2%
07:26		5	0%
07:27		5	0%
07:28		8	0%
07:29		5	0%
07:30		3969	2.5%
07:31		4	0%
07:32		9	0%
07:33		11	0%
07:34		2	0%
07:35		256	0.2%
07:36		10	0%
07:38		6	0%
07:39		8	0%
07:40		667	0.4%
07:41		1	0%
07:42		1	0%
07:43		5	0%
07:44		5	0%
07:45		1790	1.1%
07:46		7	0%
07:47		3	0%
07:48		18	0%
07:49		12	0%
07:50		1030	0.7%
07:51		1	0%
07:52		3	0%
07:53		6	0%
07:54		3	0%
07:55		503	0.3%
07:56		7	0%
07:57		10	0%
07:58		12	0%
07:59		10	0%

08:00		3952	2.5%
08:01		9	0%
08:02		8	0%
08:03		14	0%
08:04		4	0%
08:05		168	0.1%
08:06		15	0%
08:07		1	0%
08:08		7	0%
08:09		3	0%
08:10		305	0.2%
08:11		1	0%
08:12		1	0%
08:13		1	0%
08:15		384	0.2%
08:16		3	0%
08:17		4	0%
08:19		2	0%
08:20		265	0.2%
08:22		2	0%
08:25		48	0%
08:26		1	0%
08:30		969	0.6%
08:31		2	0%
08:32		1	0%
08:33		3	0%
08:34		2	0%
08:35		50	0%
08:36		6	0%
08:37		1	0%
08:38		1	0%
08:40		80	0.1%
08:42		1	0%
08:43		3	0%
08:45		263	0.2%
08:46		1	0%
08:48		1	0%
08:49		1	0%
08:50		95	0.1%

08:51		1	0%
08:52		1	0%
08:53		1	0%
08:54		1	0%
08:55		43	0%
08:57		1	0%
08:59		1	0%
09:00		630	0.4%
09:01		3	0%
09:02		1	0%
09:03		1	0%
09:05		26	0%
09:06		3	0%
09:08		1	0%
09:09		1	0%
09:10		64	0%
09:15		74	0%
09:16		1	0%
09:20		41	0%
09:25		8	0%
09:28		1	0%
09:30		249	0.2%
09:32		1	0%
09:35		11	0%
09:36		1	0%
09:37		1	0%
09:40		21	0%
09:42		1	0%
09:43		1	0%
09:45		68	0%
09:46		1	0%
09:48		1	0%
09:50		33	0%
09:55		14	0%
09:57		1	0%
09:58		1	0%
10:00		153	0.1%
10:05		8	0%
10:06		1	0%

10:10		17	0%
10:12		1	0%
10:15		20	0%
10:17		1	0%
10:20		27	0%
10:23		3	0%
10:25		3	0%
10:30		62	0%
10:35		9	0%
10:37		1	0%
10:40		6	0%
10:42		1	0%
10:45		24	0%
10:49		1	0%
10:50		7	0%
10:55		1	0%
10:58		1	0%
11:00		54	0%
11:05		9	0%
11:10		2	0%
11:12		1	0%
11:15		12	0%
11:20		4	0%
11:25		4	0%
11:30		26	0%
11:35		2	0%
11:36		1	0%
11:40		4	0%
11:41		1	0%
11:42		1	0%
11:45		13	0%
11:50		5	0%
11:55		3	0%
11:59		1	0%
12:00		33	0%
12:05		4	0%
12:10		5	0%
12:15		8	0%
12:20		4	0%

12:30		24	0%
12:40		4	0%
12:41		1	0%
12:45		10	0%
12:50		2	0%
12:55		3	0%
12:57		1	0%
13:00		28	0%
13:05		1	0%
13:10		4	0%
13:15		3	0%
13:20		6	0%
13:30		27	0%
13:35		1	0%
13:40		13	0%
13:45		28	0%
13:48		1	0%
13:50		13	0%
13:55		6	0%
13:59		1	0%
14:00		45	0%
14:03		1	0%
14:05		4	0%
14:10		5	0%
14:15		9	0%
14:20		12	0%
14:25		4	0%
14:30		29	0%
14:35		1	0%
14:40		6	0%
14:43		1	0%
14:45		10	0%
14:50		3	0%
14:55		2	0%
15:00		34	0%
15:05		1	0%
15:10		5	0%
15:15		6	0%
15:20		4	0%

15:30		16	0%
15:35		1	0%
15:40		6	0%
15:45		10	0%
15:47		1	0%
15:50		3	0%
15:55		2	0%
16:00		25	0%
16:05		4	0%
16:10		5	0%
16:15		4	0%
16:18		1	0%
16:20		5	0%
16:25		2	0%
16:30		29	0%
16:35		2	0%
16:40		3	0%
16:45		12	0%
16:50		3	0%
16:55		3	0%
17:00		42	0%
17:05		3	0%
17:08		1	0%
17:10		5	0%
17:15		5	0%
17:20		4	0%
17:25		3	0%
17:30		42	0%
17:31		1	0%
17:35		2	0%
17:40		10	0%
17:45		27	0%
17:50		18	0%
17:55		9	0%
17:58		1	0%
18:00		47	0%
18:10		2	0%
18:15		13	0%
18:20		2	0%

18:25		2	0%
18:30		25	0%
18:35		1	0%
18:36		1	0%
18:40		2	0%
18:45		21	0%
18:50		4	0%
18:55		2	0%
19:00		28	0%
19:05		1	0%
19:06		1	0%
19:10		1	0%
19:15		4	0%
19:20		2	0%
19:25		1	0%
19:30		12	0%
19:40		2	0%
19:45		4	0%
19:50		4	0%
20:00		21	0%
20:08		1	0%
20:15		4	0%
20:20		2	0%
20:30		7	0%
20:45		1	0%
20:50		1	0%
20:55		2	0%
21:00		16	0%
21:10		2	0%
21:15		3	0%
21:20		3	0%
21:30		5	0%
21:40		2	0%
21:45		13	0%
21:49		1	0%
21:50		7	0%
21:55		1	0%
21:58		1	0%
22:00		9	0%

22:05		1	0%
22:10		1	0%
22:30		9	0%
22:35		1	0%
22:45		4	0%
22:50		1	0%
23:00		3	0%
23:05		1	0%
23:20		1	0%
23:30		2	0%
23:45		3	0%
23:49		1	0%
23:55		1	0%
24:00		3	0%
88:88		118276	75.2%
99:99		2538	1.6%

Q411WLK: Walk to work

Data file: nhts-2013-person-v1.1

Overview

Valid: 157273 Invalid: 0
 Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: 1 - 8 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category	Cases	
1	1. Yes	9749	6.2%
2	2. No	29248	18.6%
8	8. Not applicable	118276	75.2%

Q412CYC: Cycle to work

Data file: nhts-2013-person-v1.1

Overview

Valid: 157273 Invalid: 0
 Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: 1 - 8 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category	Cases	
1	1. Yes	425	0.3%
2	2. No	28823	18.3%
8	8. Not applicable	128025	81.4%

Q413DRIV: Drive to work

Data file: nhts-2013-person-v1.1

Overview

Valid: 157273 Invalid: 0
 Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: 1 - 8 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category	Cases	
1	1. Yes	9417	6%
2	2. No	19406	12.3%
8	8. Not applicable	128450	81.7%

Q414TYPVEH: Type of vehicle

Data file: nhts-2013-person-v1.1

Overview

Valid: 157273 Invalid: 0
 Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: 1 - 9 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category	Cases	
1	1. Truck/Lorry	123	0.1%
2	2. Car/ Bakkie	8500	5.4%
3	3. Motor cycle/Scooter	157	0.1%
4	4. Minibus (private)	189	0.1%
5	5. Other	87	0.1%
8	8. Not applicable	147856	94%

9	9. Unspecified	361	0.2%
---	----------------	-----	------

Q415VEH: Need vehicle

Data file: nhts-2013-person-v1.1

Overview

Valid: 157273 Invalid: 0
 Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: 1 - 9 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category	Cases	
1	1. Yes	3010	1.9%
2	2. No	6073	3.9%
8	8. Not applicable	147856	94%
9	9. Unspecified	334	0.2%

Q416PICKPAS: Drop/pick passengers to work

Data file: nhts-2013-person-v1.1

Overview

Valid: 157273 Invalid: 0
 Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: 1 - 9 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category	Cases	
1	1. Yes	2064	1.3%
2	2. No	7006	4.5%
8	8. Not applicable	147856	94%
9	9. Unspecified	347	0.2%

Q417DROPPAS: Drop/pick passengers to home

Data file: nhts-2013-person-v1.1

Overview

Valid: 157273 Invalid: 0
 Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: 1 - 9 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category	Cases	
1	1. Yes	1891	1.2%
2	2. No	7112	4.5%
8	8. Not applicable	147856	94%
9	9. Unspecified	414	0.3%

Q418COST: Vehicle costs to work

Data file: nhts-2013-person-v1.1

Overview

Valid: 157273 Invalid: 0
 Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 6 Range: 0 - 999999 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category	Cases	
0		571	0.4%
1		15	0%
2		2	0%
3		3	0%
4		4	0%
5		12	0%
6		1	0%
7		2	0%
8		4	0%
9		2	0%
10		31	0%
12		5	0%
13		7	0%
14		2	0%
15		16	0%
16		2	0%
20		83	0.1%
23		1	0%
24		2	0%

25		20	0%
26		2	0%
28		1	0%
30		91	0.1%
35		7	0%
36		3	0%
38		2	0%
40		64	0%
44		1	0%
45		5	0%
46		2	0%
50		314	0.2%
52		1	0%
56		1	0%
60		65	0%
65		2	0%
66		2	0%
68		1	0%
70		48	0%
75		4	0%
80		41	0%
85		1	0%
90		11	0%
93		1	0%
99		1	0%
100		484	0.3%
105		2	0%
108		2	0%
110		7	0%
120		38	0%
124		1	0%
125		3	0%
130		7	0%
140		4	0%
150		263	0.2%
160		4	0%
166		1	0%
168		1	0%
170		2	0%

180		11	0%
190		2	0%
195		1	0%
200		526	0.3%
210		3	0%
220		2	0%
225		2	0%
230		4	0%
240		3	0%
250		173	0.1%
260		4	0%
267		1	0%
270		1	0%
280		10	0%
288		1	0%
290		1	0%
300		574	0.4%
306		1	0%
310		1	0%
320		4	0%
325		1	0%
330		2	0%
350		127	0.1%
360		5	0%
370		4	0%
380		3	0%
389		2	0%
390		1	0%
400		519	0.3%
406		1	0%
420		7	0%
430		4	0%
440		1	0%
448		1	0%
450		118	0.1%
452		1	0%
456		1	0%
460		4	0%
470		2	0%

480		11	0%
490		2	0%
500		781	0.5%
506		2	0%
510		1	0%
520		2	0%
530		1	0%
540		2	0%
550		34	0%
560		3	0%
570		1	0%
580		7	0%
590		1	0%
600		534	0.3%
602		1	0%
608		1	0%
610		1	0%
620		4	0%
625		1	0%
640		3	0%
650		61	0%
655		1	0%
656		1	0%
660		3	0%
668		1	0%
670		1	0%
674		1	0%
680		5	0%
700		257	0.2%
707		1	0%
730		1	0%
740		1	0%
746		1	0%
750		50	0%
760		1	0%
780		2	0%
790		1	0%
800		335	0.2%
816		1	0%

840		1	0%
850		13	0%
862		1	0%
871		1	0%
888		10	0%
889		1	0%
890		1	0%
900		104	0.1%
950		6	0%
970		1	0%
980		1	0%
998		3	0%
999		5	0%
1000		519	0.3%
1006		1	0%
1020		1	0%
1030		2	0%
1050		1	0%
1100		19	0%
1132		1	0%
1200		247	0.2%
1203		1	0%
1220		1	0%
1250		4	0%
1280		1	0%
1300		50	0%
1320		1	0%
1350		1	0%
1390		1	0%
1400		36	0%
1450		1	0%
1500		279	0.2%
1600		64	0%
1700		19	0%
1740		1	0%
1750		1	0%
1800		76	0%
1900		8	0%
2000		371	0.2%

2005		1	0%
2006		1	0%
2060		1	0%
2100		1	0%
2200		12	0%
2250		1	0%
2300		10	0%
2400		22	0%
2500		109	0.1%
2509		1	0%
2520		1	0%
2600		5	0%
2700		4	0%
2800		15	0%
2900		2	0%
3000		124	0.1%
3200		4	0%
3300		2	0%
3400		2	0%
3500		34	0%
3600		3	0%
3700		1	0%
3800		2	0%
3900		2	0%
4000		51	0%
4500		8	0%
4700		1	0%
4800		2	0%
5000		27	0%
5400		1	0%
5500		1	0%
6000		21	0%
6600		1	0%
7000		3	0%
7200		1	0%
7706		1	0%
8000		8	0%
8800		2	0%
9000		1	0%

9500		1	0%
10000		3	0%
12000		3	0%
14000		1	0%
15000		2	0%
18000		1	0%
40000		1	0%
44000		1	0%
71000		1	0%
80000		1	0%
221000		1	0%
292490		1	0%
306288		1	0%
888888	888888. Not applicable	147856	94%
999999	999999. Unspecified	533	0.3%

Q419PAY: Payment method

Data file: nhts-2013-person-v1.1

Overview

Valid: 157273 Invalid: 0
 Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: 1 - 9 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category	Cases	
1	1. Per single trip	599	0.4%
2	2. Per return trip	975	0.6%
3	3. Per week	3026	1.9%
4	4. Per month	3635	2.3%
5	5. Do not know	537	0.3%
8	8. Not applicable	147856	94%
9	9. Unspecified	645	0.4%

Q420CHANG: Change transport

Data file: nhts-2013-person-v1.1

Overview

Valid: 157273 Invalid: 0
 Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: 1 - 9 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category	Cases	
1	1. Yes	3197	2%
2	2. No	14606	9.3%
8	8. Not applicable	137867	87.7%
9	9. Unspecified	1603	1%

Q421MODE1: Mode1 to work

Data file: nhts-2013-person-v1.1

Overview

Valid: 157273 Invalid: 0
 Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: 1 - 99 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category	Cases	
1	1. Train (Metrorail)	1038	0.7%
2	2. Long distance train/Shosholoza	27	0%
3	3. Bus	2563	1.6%
4	4. BRT bus/IRT bus	49	0%
5	5. Metered taxi	88	0.1%
6	6. Commuter/short-distance/ local minibus taxi	8456	5.4%
7	7. Long-distance minibus taxi	314	0.2%
8	8. Sedan taxi/ four plus one	320	0.2%
9	9. Bakkie taxi/ tambai	219	0.1%
10	10. Car/ Bakkie passenger	2646	1.7%
11	11. Car/ Bakkie driver	252	0.2%
12	12. Truck/Lorry/tractor/trailer passenger	545	0.3%
13	13. Truck/Lorry tractor/trailer driver	63	0%
14	14. Company vehicle	770	0.5%
15	15. Scooter/motorcycle	7	0%
16	16. Bicycle	10	0%

17	17. Animal drawn transport/vehicle	2	0%
18	18. Boat/ ship	2	0%
20	20. Gautrain	5	0%
22	22. Other (specify)	151	0.1%
88	88. Not applicable	138093	87.8%
99	99. Unspecified	1653	1.1%

Q421MODE2: Mode2 to work

Data file: nhts-2013-person-v1.1

Overview

Valid: 157273 Invalid: 0
 Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: 1 - 99 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category	Cases	
1	1. Train (Metrorail)	353	0.2%
2	2. Long distance train/Shosholoza	6	0%
3	3. Bus	229	0.1%
4	4. BRT bus/IRT bus	6	0%
5	5. Metered taxi	26	0%
6	6. Commuter/short-distance/ local minibus taxi	1224	0.8%
7	7. Long-distance minibus taxi	97	0.1%
8	8. Sedan taxi/ four plus one	118	0.1%
9	9. Bakkie taxi/ tambai	20	0%
10	10. Car/ Bakkie passenger	119	0.1%
11	11. Car/ Bakkie driver	13	0%
12	12. Truck/Lorry/tractor/trailer passenger	32	0%
13	13. Truck/Lorry tractor/trailer driver	3	0%
14	14. Company vehicle	63	0%
15	15. Scooter/motorcycle	1	0%
16	16. Bicycle	1	0%
17	17. Animal drawn transport/vehicle	1	0%
18	18. Boat/ ship	3	0%
19	19. Aircraft	1	0%
20	20. Gautrain	16	0%
22	22. Other (specify)	34	0%

88	88. Not applicable	153516	97.6%
99	99. Unspecified	1391	0.9%

Q421MODE3: Mode3 to work

Data file: nhts-2013-person-v1.1

Overview

Valid: 157273 Invalid: 0
 Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: 1 - 99 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category	Cases	
1	1. Train (Metrorail)	23	0%
2	2. Long distance train/Shosholoza	2	0%
3	3. Bus	12	0%
4	4. BRT bus/IRT bus	2	0%
5	5. Metered taxi	17	0%
6	6. Commuter/short-distance/ local minibus taxi	134	0.1%
7	7. Long-distance minibus taxi	5	0%
8	8. Sedan taxi/ four plus one	38	0%
9	9. Bakkie taxi/ tambai	6	0%
10	10. Car/ Bakkie passenger	21	0%
11	11. Car/ Bakkie driver	2	0%
12	12. Truck/Lorry/tractor/trailer passenger	2	0%
14	14. Company vehicle	5	0%
15	15. Scooter/motorcycle	1	0%
18	18. Boat/ ship	1	0%
22	22. Other (specify)	16	0%
88	88. Not applicable	155563	98.9%
99	99. Unspecified	1423	0.9%

Q421MODE4: Mode4 to work

Data file: nhts-2013-person-v1.1

Overview

Valid: 157273 Invalid: 0
 Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: 1 - 99 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category	Cases	
1	1. Train (Metrorail)	10	0%
2	2. Long distance train/Shosholoza	2	0%
3	3. Bus	3	0%
5	5. Metered taxi	17	0%
6	6. Commuter/short-distance/ local minibus taxi	38	0%
7	7. Long-distance minibus taxi	1	0%
8	8. Sedan taxi/ four plus one	11	0%
9	9. Bakkie taxi/ tambai	4	0%
10	10. Car/ Bakkie passenger	10	0%
12	12. Truck/Lorry/tractor/trailer passenger	2	0%
14	14. Company vehicle	1	0%
15	15. Scooter/motorcycle	1	0%
18	18. Boat/ ship	1	0%
22	22. Other (specify)	1	0%
88	88. Not applicable	155750	99%
99	99. Unspecified	1421	0.9%

Q422MODE1: Mode1 to work cost

Data file: nhts-2013-person-v1.1

Overview

Valid: 157273 Invalid: 0
 Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 6 Range: 1 - 999999 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category	Cases	
1		13	0%
2		8	0%
3		26	0%
4		29	0%
5		177	0.1%
6		402	0.3%
7		700	0.4%

8		794	0.5%
9		509	0.3%
10		913	0.6%
11		205	0.1%
12		559	0.4%
13		238	0.2%
14		510	0.3%
15		315	0.2%
16		445	0.3%
17		101	0.1%
18		231	0.1%
19		50	0%
20		658	0.4%
21		49	0%
22		157	0.1%
23		27	0%
24		224	0.1%
25		87	0.1%
26		120	0.1%
27		31	0%
28		115	0.1%
29		5	0%
30		221	0.1%
31		13	0%
32		57	0%
33		13	0%
34		44	0%
35		52	0%
36		45	0%
37		6	0%
38		30	0%
39		22	0%
40		162	0.1%
41		7	0%
42		29	0%
43		7	0%
44		12	0%
45		33	0%
46		22	0%

47		8	0%
48		20	0%
49		7	0%
50		174	0.1%
51		7	0%
52		14	0%
53		4	0%
54		7	0%
55		20	0%
56		11	0%
57		3	0%
58		9	0%
59		1	0%
60		81	0.1%
61		5	0%
62		1	0%
63		1	0%
64		12	0%
65		22	0%
66		14	0%
67		13	0%
68		6	0%
69		1	0%
70		74	0%
72		10	0%
73		1	0%
74		4	0%
75		21	0%
76		2	0%
77		4	0%
78		8	0%
79		2	0%
80		60	0%
81		3	0%
82		3	0%
83		2	0%
84		7	0%
85		13	0%
86		1	0%

87		8	0%
88		6	0%
89		5	0%
90		65	0%
91		10	0%
92		1	0%
93		7	0%
94		7	0%
95		17	0%
96		6	0%
97		11	0%
98		11	0%
99		10	0%
100		261	0.2%
102		2	0%
103		7	0%
104		7	0%
105		38	0%
106		1	0%
107		5	0%
108		19	0%
109		8	0%
110		59	0%
111		4	0%
112		45	0%
113		3	0%
114		33	0%
115		16	0%
116		26	0%
117		20	0%
118		5	0%
119		1	0%
120		124	0.1%
121		1	0%
122		1	0%
124		1	0%
125		8	0%
126		7	0%
127		2	0%

128		2	0%
129		1	0%
130		83	0.1%
132		5	0%
133		1	0%
134		4	0%
135		48	0%
136		4	0%
137		2	0%
138		8	0%
139		5	0%
140		69	0%
142		3	0%
143		2	0%
144		7	0%
145		7	0%
146		2	0%
147		8	0%
149		4	0%
150		279	0.2%
151		6	0%
152		12	0%
154		6	0%
155		52	0%
156		6	0%
157		1	0%
158		1	0%
159		3	0%
160		55	0%
161		4	0%
162		2	0%
163		2	0%
165		4	0%
166		1	0%
167		1	0%
168		4	0%
169		1	0%
170		23	0%
171		1	0%

172		4	0%
174		1	0%
175		7	0%
176		1	0%
180		49	0%
183		1	0%
184		3	0%
185		12	0%
186		3	0%
187		2	0%
188		1	0%
189		1	0%
190		14	0%
191		2	0%
192		5	0%
193		3	0%
194		1	0%
195		3	0%
196		2	0%
200		310	0.2%
204		1	0%
205		1	0%
206		2	0%
207		5	0%
208		3	0%
210		19	0%
214		1	0%
215		3	0%
218		3	0%
219		1	0%
220		23	0%
224		1	0%
225		2	0%
226		1	0%
228		1	0%
230		10	0%
235		2	0%
236		1	0%
240		48	0%

250		163	0.1%
252		1	0%
255		2	0%
260		17	0%
262		3	0%
264		1	0%
270		21	0%
275		9	0%
277		1	0%
279		1	0%
280		41	0%
281		1	0%
282		2	0%
285		4	0%
286		1	0%
288		3	0%
290		11	0%
295		7	0%
298		1	0%
300		264	0.2%
301		2	0%
302		2	0%
303		2	0%
305		3	0%
307		1	0%
308		12	0%
310		4	0%
315		3	0%
320		32	0%
323		1	0%
325		6	0%
326		1	0%
327		1	0%
328		5	0%
330		7	0%
333		3	0%
335		1	0%
336		4	0%
340		17	0%

341		1	0%
343		1	0%
345		3	0%
346		2	0%
348		4	0%
350		138	0.1%
352		1	0%
354		1	0%
355		1	0%
356		2	0%
357		1	0%
360		31	0%
361		1	0%
364		1	0%
365		11	0%
366		1	0%
370		11	0%
375		8	0%
380		29	0%
384		8	0%
385		1	0%
390		9	0%
393		2	0%
395		1	0%
400		332	0.2%
405		1	0%
408		3	0%
410		4	0%
412		5	0%
416		2	0%
417		1	0%
420		7	0%
424		1	0%
428		1	0%
429		1	0%
430		10	0%
435		2	0%
440		13	0%
448		4	0%

450		72	0%
451		1	0%
453		1	0%
456		2	0%
458		1	0%
460		10	0%
470		3	0%
472		1	0%
475		1	0%
476		1	0%
478		1	0%
480		32	0%
486		1	0%
489		2	0%
490		3	0%
495		1	0%
498		1	0%
500		207	0.1%
505		2	0%
508		1	0%
510		2	0%
520		12	0%
523		2	0%
524		1	0%
525		2	0%
526		1	0%
530		3	0%
540		10	0%
542		1	0%
550		33	0%
552		1	0%
555		1	0%
558		1	0%
560		13	0%
570		7	0%
576		2	0%
578		1	0%
580		12	0%
590		2	0%

598		2	0%
600		181	0.1%
606		1	0%
610		1	0%
611		1	0%
615		2	0%
620		7	0%
624		1	0%
630		2	0%
640		5	0%
650		28	0%
651		1	0%
652		1	0%
659		1	0%
660		2	0%
663		1	0%
670		2	0%
680		3	0%
690		2	0%
698		1	0%
700		61	0%
707		1	0%
720		5	0%
730		2	0%
736		3	0%
740		1	0%
744		1	0%
745		1	0%
750		13	0%
754		1	0%
760		2	0%
770		3	0%
780		4	0%
784		1	0%
790		3	0%
800		77	0%
818		2	0%
840		1	0%
850		5	0%

870		1	0%
875		1	0%
880		2	0%
890		1	0%
900		15	0%
912		1	0%
915		1	0%
930		1	0%
950		2	0%
970		1	0%
978		1	0%
980		2	0%
990		1	0%
998		1	0%
1000		41	0%
1005		1	0%
1020		3	0%
1040		1	0%
1100		10	0%
1200		30	0%
1250		1	0%
1300		7	0%
1320		1	0%
1400		3	0%
1500		16	0%
1545		1	0%
1600		5	0%
1700		1	0%
1800		6	0%
1866		1	0%
1900		1	0%
2000		16	0%
2500		3	0%
3000		4	0%
3416		1	0%
3500		1	0%
4000		1	0%
4400		1	0%
4500		2	0%

6000		1	0%
888888	888888. Not applicable	137867	87.7%
999999	999999. Unspecified	5737	3.6%

Q422MODE2: Mode2 to work cost

Data file: nhts-2013-person-v1.1

Overview

Valid: 157273 Invalid: 0
 Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 6 Range: 1 - 999999 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category	Cases	
1		1	0%
2		3	0%
4		1	0%
5		54	0%
6		73	0%
7		118	0.1%
8		145	0.1%
9		63	0%
10		153	0.1%
11		39	0%
12		70	0%
13		32	0%
14		96	0.1%
15		47	0%
16		48	0%
17		5	0%
18		33	0%
19		4	0%
20		62	0%
21		3	0%
22		12	0%
23		1	0%
24		13	0%
25		14	0%

26		9	0%
27		1	0%
28		9	0%
29		4	0%
30		26	0%
31		2	0%
32		1	0%
34		2	0%
35		5	0%
36		3	0%
38		8	0%
39		4	0%
40		23	0%
42		4	0%
43		1	0%
44		2	0%
45		4	0%
46		1	0%
48		1	0%
49		4	0%
50		24	0%
52		8	0%
53		1	0%
55		3	0%
58		1	0%
60		17	0%
62		3	0%
64		1	0%
65		4	0%
68		1	0%
70		13	0%
72		1	0%
74		1	0%
75		3	0%
76		2	0%
77		3	0%
78		1	0%
80		12	0%
84		1	0%

86		1	0%
88		1	0%
89		1	0%
90		6	0%
95		1	0%
97		1	0%
99		1	0%
100		30	0%
103		1	0%
105		6	0%
106		1	0%
108		1	0%
109		2	0%
110		8	0%
112		9	0%
114		12	0%
115		1	0%
117		5	0%
120		15	0%
125		3	0%
126		1	0%
130		29	0%
132		1	0%
135		11	0%
138		1	0%
140		10	0%
145		1	0%
148		1	0%
150		41	0%
151		1	0%
155		4	0%
157		1	0%
160		9	0%
165		3	0%
170		1	0%
175		1	0%
180		11	0%
185		1	0%
186		1	0%

188		1	0%
190		4	0%
198		2	0%
200		31	0%
210		3	0%
215		1	0%
220		3	0%
230		3	0%
240		3	0%
242		1	0%
249		1	0%
250		4	0%
256		1	0%
279		1	0%
280		6	0%
285		1	0%
290		3	0%
300		13	0%
320		2	0%
330		1	0%
334		1	0%
336		1	0%
346		1	0%
350		5	0%
361		1	0%
365		1	0%
370		1	0%
379		1	0%
380		1	0%
385		1	0%
400		21	0%
409		1	0%
410		1	0%
430		1	0%
432		1	0%
436		1	0%
439		1	0%
440		1	0%
450		1	0%

466		1	0%
472		1	0%
480		1	0%
500		11	0%
530		1	0%
550		1	0%
580		1	0%
590		1	0%
600		5	0%
610		1	0%
650		2	0%
750		2	0%
780		1	0%
784		1	0%
800		3	0%
850		1	0%
900		2	0%
1240		1	0%
1300		1	0%
1400		2	0%
1600		1	0%
1866		1	0%
2000		1	0%
888888	888888. Not applicable	137867	87.7%
999999	999999. Unspecified	17696	11.3%

Q422MODE3: Mode3 to work cost

Data file: nhts-2013-person-v1.1

Overview

Valid: 157273 Invalid: 0
 Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 6 Range: 3 - 999999 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category	Cases	
3		1	0%
4		1	0%

5		9	0%
6		7	0%
7		10	0%
8		18	0%
9		13	0%
10		18	0%
11		5	0%
12		8	0%
13		3	0%
14		5	0%
15		5	0%
16		6	0%
17		1	0%
18		1	0%
20		2	0%
22		5	0%
24		3	0%
30		1	0%
38		2	0%
50		3	0%
60		3	0%
100		5	0%
110		2	0%
116		2	0%
120		1	0%
130		1	0%
150		1	0%
200		2	0%
280		1	0%
300		3	0%
312		1	0%
360		1	0%
400		3	0%
888888	888888. Not applicable	137867	87.7%
999999	999999. Unspecified	19253	12.2%

Q422MODE4: Mode4 to work cost

Data file: nhts-2013-person-v1.1

Overview

Valid: 157273 Invalid: 0
 Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 6 Range: 5 - 999999 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category	Cases	
5		1	0%
6		4	0%
7		2	0%
8		3	0%
9		2	0%
10		3	0%
11		2	0%
12		2	0%
14		3	0%
15		2	0%
16		1	0%
20		1	0%
38		1	0%
55		1	0%
58		1	0%
100		2	0%
888888	888888. Not applicable	137867	87.7%
999999	999999. Unspecified	19375	12.3%

Q423MODE1: Payment method for mode1 to work

Data file: nhts-2013-person-v1.1

Overview

Valid: 157273 Invalid: 0
 Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: 1 - 9 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category	Cases	
1	1. Per single trip	5929	3.8%
2	2. Per return trip	2785	1.8%

3	3. Per week	1598	1%
4	4. Per month	3563	2.3%
5	5. Not applicable / I do not pay	3562	2.3%
6	6. Do not know	115	0.1%
8	8. Not applicable	137867	87.7%
9	9. Unspecified	1854	1.2%

Q423MODE2: Payment method for mode2 to work

Data file: nhts-2013-person-v1.1

Overview

Valid: 157273 Invalid: 0
 Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: 1 - 9 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category	Cases	
1	1. Per single trip	970	0.6%
2	2. Per return trip	304	0.2%
3	3. Per week	166	0.1%
4	4. Per month	396	0.3%
5	5. Not applicable / I do not pay	11139	7.1%
6	6. Do not know	58	0%
8	8. Not applicable	137867	87.7%
9	9. Unspecified	6373	4.1%

Q423MODE3: Payment method for mode3 to work

Data file: nhts-2013-person-v1.1

Overview

Valid: 157273 Invalid: 0
 Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: 1 - 9 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category	Cases	
1	1. Per single trip	124	0.1%
2	2. Per return trip	23	0%

3	3. Per week	23	0%
4	4. Per month	27	0%
5	5. Not applicable / I do not pay	12385	7.9%
6	6. Do not know	37	0%
8	8. Not applicable	137867	87.7%
9	9. Unspecified	6787	4.3%

Q423MODE4: Payment method for mode4 to work

Data file: nhts-2013-person-v1.1

Overview

Valid: 157273 Invalid: 0
 Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: 1 - 9 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category	Cases	
1	1. Per single trip	36	0%
2	2. Per return trip	7	0%
3	3. Per week	29	0%
4	4. Per month	11	0%
5	5. Not applicable / I do not pay	12403	7.9%
6	6. Do not know	59	0%
8	8. Not applicable	137867	87.7%
9	9. Unspecified	6861	4.4%

Q424EMPLY: Cash from employer

Data file: nhts-2013-person-v1.1

Overview

Valid: 157273 Invalid: 0
 Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: 1 - 9 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category	Cases	
1	1. Yes	427	0.3%
2	2. No	17429	11.1%

8	8. Not applicable	137867	87.7%
9	9. Unspecified	1550	1%

Q425TOTCASH: Total cash from employer

Data file: nhts-2013-person-v1.1

Overview

Valid: 157273 Invalid: 0
 Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 6 Range: 5 - 999999 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category	Cases	
5		1	0%
13		2	0%
15		2	0%
16		1	0%
20		7	0%
27		1	0%
28		2	0%
30		3	0%
38		1	0%
40		3	0%
44		1	0%
45		1	0%
50		3	0%
56		1	0%
60		2	0%
64		1	0%
80		6	0%
90		1	0%
96		1	0%
100		11	0%
120		7	0%
122		1	0%
128		1	0%
130		2	0%
135		1	0%

136		1	0%
140		5	0%
141		1	0%
142		1	0%
143		1	0%
150		8	0%
152		1	0%
160		8	0%
168		2	0%
170		3	0%
180		5	0%
192		1	0%
200		24	0%
206		1	0%
210		1	0%
220		3	0%
221		1	0%
224		1	0%
240		10	0%
250		6	0%
256		2	0%
260		2	0%
270		4	0%
276		1	0%
280		12	0%
288		2	0%
290		1	0%
300		21	0%
310		1	0%
313		1	0%
320		5	0%
330		2	0%
336		1	0%
340		4	0%
350		7	0%
354		1	0%
360		6	0%
390		1	0%
400		33	0%

420		1	0%
434		1	0%
435		1	0%
440		1	0%
450		4	0%
468		1	0%
480		11	0%
500		26	0%
520		2	0%
540		2	0%
588		1	0%
600		13	0%
630		1	0%
640		1	0%
650		1	0%
700		4	0%
750		2	0%
800		5	0%
815		1	0%
840		1	0%
850		2	0%
876		1	0%
888		1	0%
998		1	0%
1000		9	0%
1020		2	0%
1200		6	0%
1240		1	0%
1300		1	0%
1400		3	0%
1500		1	0%
1580		1	0%
1600		1	0%
1800		2	0%
1850		1	0%
2000		3	0%
2100		1	0%
3000		1	0%
3200		1	0%

3500		2	0%
3600		1	0%
5000		1	0%
7602		1	0%
888888	888888. Not applicable	155296	98.7%
999999	999999. Unspecified	1599	1%

Q426WLKTO: Minutes walking to first transport

Data file: nhts-2013-person-v1.1

Overview

Valid: 157273 Invalid: 0
 Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 3 Range: 0 - 999 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category	Cases	
0		2411	1.5%
1		447	0.3%
2		900	0.6%
3		748	0.5%
4		296	0.2%
5		3930	2.5%
6		58	0%
7		105	0.1%
8		82	0.1%
9		22	0%
10		2859	1.8%
11		3	0%
12		25	0%
13		13	0%
14		2	0%
15		1577	1%
16		12	0%
17		2	0%
18		11	0%
19		5	0%
20		836	0.5%

22		1	0%
23		1	0%
25		160	0.1%
26		1	0%
28		5	0%
29		4	0%
30		580	0.4%
33		1	0%
35		34	0%
36		1	0%
38		1	0%
39		1	0%
40		36	0%
42		1	0%
45		95	0.1%
50		19	0%
55		1	0%
58		1	0%
60		42	0%
65		2	0%
70		3	0%
80		2	0%
82		1	0%
83		2	0%
84		1	0%
85		6	0%
86		2	0%
87		2	0%
90		7	0%
95		1	0%
98		1	0%
99		1	0%
100		3	0%
110		1	0%
113		1	0%
115		1	0%
118		1	0%
120		3	0%
888	888. Not applicable	138573	88.1%

998	998. Do not know	767	0.5%
999	999. Unspecified	2563	1.6%

Q427WFIRST: Minutes waiting for first transport

Data file: nhts-2013-person-v1.1

Overview

Valid: 157273 Invalid: 0
 Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 3 Range: 0 - 999 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category	Cases	
0		2460	1.6%
1		552	0.4%
2		1244	0.8%
3		746	0.5%
4		351	0.2%
5		4168	2.7%
6		52	0%
7		76	0%
8		84	0.1%
9		28	0%
10		2624	1.7%
11		8	0%
12		16	0%
13		6	0%
14		3	0%
15		946	0.6%
16		11	0%
17		1	0%
18		4	0%
19		8	0%
20		548	0.3%
21		1	0%
22		1	0%
25		38	0%
26		3	0%

28		1	0%
29		1	0%
30		397	0.3%
35		9	0%
36		2	0%
38		2	0%
39		1	0%
40		18	0%
45		44	0%
46		1	0%
48		1	0%
50		9	0%
51		2	0%
54		1	0%
55		2	0%
59		1	0%
60		70	0%
65		1	0%
69		1	0%
70		4	0%
75		1	0%
80		3	0%
82		2	0%
83		1	0%
85		6	0%
90		3	0%
95		1	0%
98		3	0%
99		1	0%
110		1	0%
120		3	0%
888	888. Not applicable	138741	88.2%
998	998. Do not know	1254	0.8%
999	999. Unspecified	2706	1.7%

Q428WEND: Minutes walking at end of trip

Data file: nhts-2013-person-v1.1

Overview

Valid: 157273 Invalid: 0
 Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 3 Range: 0 - 999 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category	Cases	
0		2870	1.8%
1		637	0.4%
2		1112	0.7%
3		745	0.5%
4		377	0.2%
5		3047	1.9%
6		76	0%
7		104	0.1%
8		84	0.1%
9		29	0%
10		2126	1.4%
11		5	0%
12		21	0%
13		10	0%
14		3	0%
15		1035	0.7%
16		6	0%
17		5	0%
18		10	0%
19		11	0%
20		571	0.4%
22		2	0%
23		2	0%
24		1	0%
25		109	0.1%
26		4	0%
30		441	0.3%
32		1	0%
33		2	0%
34		1	0%
35		22	0%
36		2	0%

38		2	0%
40		56	0%
42		1	0%
45		99	0.1%
49		1	0%
50		18	0%
55		8	0%
60		75	0%
65		2	0%
66		2	0%
70		4	0%
75		2	0%
80		1	0%
82		2	0%
83		1	0%
85		4	0%
90		21	0%
95		1	0%
98		7	0%
99		3	0%
100		11	0%
105		1	0%
110		5	0%
115		3	0%
120		11	0%
888	888. Not applicable	139338	88.6%
998	998. Do not know	1365	0.9%
999	999. Unspecified	2758	1.8%

Q51BUSNT: Business Trips

Data file: nhts-2013-person-v1.1

Overview

Valid: 157273 Invalid: 0
 Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: 1 - 8 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category	Cases	
1	1. Yes	3659	2.3%
2	2. No	37161	23.6%
8	8. Not applicable	116453	74%

Q52TOTTRPS: Number of Business Trips

Data file: nhts-2013-person-v1.1

Overview

Valid: 157273 Invalid: 0
 Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: 1 - 99 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category	Cases	
1		1102	0.7%
2		720	0.5%
3		337	0.2%
4		332	0.2%
5		209	0.1%
6		106	0.1%
7		35	0%
8		75	0%
9		20	0%
10		160	0.1%
11		8	0%
12		66	0%
13		1	0%
14		7	0%
15		49	0%
16		23	0%
17		1	0%
18		4	0%
19		3	0%
20		124	0.1%
21		7	0%
22		8	0%
24		8	0%

25		14	0%
27		1	0%
28		5	0%
29		1	0%
30		28	0%
31		4	0%
33		1	0%
35		3	0%
40		23	0%
44		3	0%
48		3	0%
50		8	0%
56		1	0%
60		12	0%
88	88. Not applicable	153614	97.7%
99	99. Unspecified	147	0.1%

Q53TYPTRNS: Mode of Travel for business trip

Data file: nhts-2013-person-v1.1

Overview

Valid: 157273 Invalid: 0
 Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: 1 - 99 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category	Cases	
1	1. Train (Metrorail)	20	0%
2	2. Long distance train/Shosholoza	10	0%
3	3. Bus	136	0.1%
4	4. BRT bus/IRT bus	1	0%
5	5. Metered taxi	10	0%
6	6. Commuter/short-distance/ local minibus taxi	245	0.2%
7	7. Long-distance minibus taxi	206	0.1%
8	8. Sedan taxi/ four plus one	23	0%
9	9. Bakkie taxi/ tambai	29	0%
10	10. Car/ Bakkie passenger	416	0.3%
11	11. Car/ Bakkie driver	1467	0.9%

12	12. Truck/Lorry/tractor/trailer passenger	67	0%
13	13. Truck/Lorry tractor/trailer driver	42	0%
14	14. Company vehicle	509	0.3%
15	15. Scooter/motorcycle	5	0%
16	16. Bicycle	8	0%
18	18. Boat/ ship	2	0%
19	19. Aircraft	366	0.2%
20	20. Gautrain	8	0%
22	22. Other (specify)	14	0%
88	88. Not applicable	153614	97.7%
99	99. Unspecified	75	0%

Q54COST: Cost of business trip

Data file: nhts-2013-person-v1.1

Overview

Valid: 157273 Invalid: 0
 Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 6 Range: 1 - 999999 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category	Cases	
1		8	0%
2		2	0%
4		1	0%
6		2	0%
7		2	0%
8		4	0%
9		1	0%
10		13	0%
11		1	0%
12		5	0%
13		3	0%
14		9	0%
15		2	0%
16		6	0%
17		3	0%
18		6	0%

19		1	0%
20		27	0%
21		2	0%
22		5	0%
23		2	0%
24		5	0%
25		2	0%
26		4	0%
28		7	0%
30		19	0%
31		1	0%
32		5	0%
34		6	0%
35		1	0%
36		4	0%
37		1	0%
38		4	0%
39		1	0%
40		43	0%
42		1	0%
44		1	0%
45		8	0%
46		1	0%
47		2	0%
48		3	0%
49		1	0%
50		47	0%
52		3	0%
54		1	0%
55		4	0%
56		2	0%
60		50	0%
63		1	0%
64		1	0%
65		3	0%
66		1	0%
67		1	0%
68		2	0%
69		1	0%

70		26	0%
72		2	0%
75		3	0%
76		2	0%
78		1	0%
80		27	0%
86		1	0%
88		2	0%
90		11	0%
91		1	0%
92		1	0%
95		1	0%
98		1	0%
100		145	0.1%
103		1	0%
106		2	0%
110		4	0%
119		1	0%
120		35	0%
128		1	0%
129		1	0%
130		7	0%
140		11	0%
144		2	0%
148		2	0%
150		103	0.1%
157		1	0%
160		8	0%
164		1	0%
170		4	0%
172		1	0%
180		9	0%
190		5	0%
199		1	0%
200		156	0.1%
210		1	0%
216		1	0%
220		6	0%
226		1	0%

230		1	0%
240		5	0%
248		1	0%
250		63	0%
260		8	0%
270		4	0%
280		7	0%
288		1	0%
290		1	0%
294		1	0%
300		161	0.1%
310		1	0%
315		1	0%
320		8	0%
340		2	0%
348		2	0%
350		25	0%
360		5	0%
380		4	0%
390		1	0%
400		120	0.1%
414		1	0%
415		1	0%
420		2	0%
430		1	0%
437		1	0%
440		1	0%
450		25	0%
480		2	0%
500		140	0.1%
520		2	0%
530		2	0%
550		4	0%
560		2	0%
566		1	0%
580		1	0%
600		93	0.1%
640		3	0%
650		9	0%

670		2	0%
680		4	0%
700		59	0%
720		2	0%
742		1	0%
750		8	0%
773		1	0%
780		1	0%
800		81	0.1%
822		1	0%
850		5	0%
870		1	0%
880		1	0%
888		11	0%
900		18	0%
920		1	0%
944		1	0%
950		4	0%
960		1	0%
999		1	0%
1000		104	0.1%
1100		7	0%
1120		1	0%
1130		1	0%
1200		45	0%
1250		3	0%
1295		1	0%
1300		10	0%
1350		1	0%
1400		14	0%
1450		1	0%
1500		54	0%
1600		23	0%
1660		1	0%
1700		5	0%
1720		1	0%
1725		1	0%
1742		1	0%
1800		15	0%

1900		4	0%
1950		1	0%
2000		92	0.1%
2003		1	0%
2100		3	0%
2200		4	0%
2250		1	0%
2300		2	0%
2400		11	0%
2500		38	0%
2560		1	0%
2700		1	0%
2800		3	0%
2900		2	0%
3000		57	0%
3100		2	0%
3200		4	0%
3300		1	0%
3400		1	0%
3500		10	0%
3600		1	0%
3800		3	0%
4000		35	0%
4400		1	0%
4500		2	0%
4600		1	0%
4720		1	0%
5000		26	0%
5200		1	0%
5496		1	0%
5500		1	0%
5690		1	0%
6000		9	0%
6200		1	0%
6500		1	0%
7000		6	0%
7500		2	0%
8000		8	0%
8800		1	0%

9000		2	0%
10000		3	0%
10592		1	0%
11000		3	0%
11800		1	0%
12000		3	0%
12300		1	0%
12500		1	0%
13000		1	0%
14400		1	0%
15000		2	0%
18000		1	0%
19000		1	0%
20000		2	0%
27000		1	0%
888888	888888. Not applicable	153614	97.7%
999999	999999. Unspecified	1157	0.7%

Q55APLC: Suburb/Town/Placename (business trip)

Data file: nhts-2013-person-v1.1

Overview

Valid: 157273 Invalid: 0
 Type: Discrete Width: 12 Range: - Format: character

Q55BPROVV: Province(business trip)

Data file: nhts-2013-person-v1.1

Overview

Valid: 157273 Invalid: 0
 Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: 1 - 99 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category	Cases	
1	1. Western Cape	178	0.1%
2	2. Eastern Cape	118	0.1%
3	3. Northern Cape	52	0%
4	4. Free State	126	0.1%

5	5. KwaZulu-Natal	186	0.1%
6	6. North West	122	0.1%
7	7. Gauteng	640	0.4%
8	8. Mpumalanga	81	0.1%
9	9. Limpopo	136	0.1%
88	88. Not applicable	37161	23.6%
99	99. Unspecified	118473	75.3%

Q55CDISTR: District Code (business trip)

Data file: nhts-2013-person-v1.1

Overview

Valid: 157273 Invalid: 0 Minimum: 1 Maximum: 99 Mean: 95.699 Standard deviation: 8.184
Type: Continuous Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: 1 - 99 Format: Numeric

Q55DTAZCODE_IMP: Travel Analysis Zone (business trip)

Data file: nhts-2013-person-v1.1

Overview

Valid: 157273 Invalid: 0
Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 4 Range: 1002 - 9999 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category	Cases	
1002		1	0%
1004		4	0%
1007		13	0%
1009		1	0%
1011		1	0%
1012		2	0%
1013		1	0%
1014		3	0%
1015		4	0%
1016		2	0%
1018		1	0%
1021		2	0%
1022		2	0%
1025		1	0%

1027		2	0%
1028		1	0%
1031		2	0%
1033		1	0%
1034		3	0%
1036		4	0%
1037		1	0%
1038		1	0%
1040		7	0%
1042		1	0%
1050		1	0%
1051		3	0%
1052		5	0%
1053		5	0%
1055		5	0%
1057		1	0%
1058		2	0%
1060		8	0%
1061		7	0%
1064		4	0%
1066		6	0%
1069		15	0%
2001		1	0%
2002		4	0%
2003		1	0%
2005		1	0%
2006		3	0%
2007		3	0%
2008		33	0%
2009		2	0%
2010		2	0%
2011		1	0%
2012		6	0%
2017		6	0%
2018		1	0%
2019		6	0%
2020		20	0%
2021		1	0%
2022		2	0%

2023		3	0%
2024		1	0%
2025		3	0%
2026		8	0%
2027		3	0%
2028		7	0%
2029		6	0%
3000		2	0%
3002		4	0%
3003		5	0%
3004		3	0%
3005		2	0%
3007		1	0%
3009		1	0%
3011		3	0%
3012		2	0%
3013		3	0%
3014		11	0%
3015		2	0%
3017		3	0%
3018		2	0%
3019		2	0%
3020		3	0%
3022		1	0%
3023		5	0%
3024		1	0%
3025		299	0.2%
3026		5	0%
3027		9	0%
3028		7	0%
3029		8	0%
3030		7	0%
3031		2	0%
3032		7	0%
3033		6	0%
3034		10	0%
3036		2	0%
3037		3	0%
3038		1	0%

3039		3	0%
3041		2	0%
3042		5	0%
3044		1	0%
3045		16	0%
3046		6	0%
3047		6	0%
3048		2	0%
3049		6	0%
3050		8	0%
3052		1	0%
3053		1	0%
3054		9	0%
3055		3	0%
3057		159	0.1%
4001		1	0%
4006		2	0%
4007		3	0%
4008		1	0%
4009		4	0%
4012		5	0%
4013		1	0%
4015		2	0%
4018		25	0%
4022		7	0%
4023		2	0%
4029		1	0%
4033		1	0%
4035		7	0%
4042		1	0%
4043		4	0%
4044		1	0%
4045		2	0%
4049		1	0%
4059		2	0%
4060		5	0%
4063		1	0%
4068		5	0%
4069		4	0%

4071		1	0%
4073		12	0%
4074		5	0%
4075		9	0%
4076		9	0%
4077		14	0%
4079		1	0%
4080		1	0%
4081		1	0%
4083		9	0%
4103		4	0%
4106		3	0%
4108		3	0%
4128		3	0%
4131		3	0%
4132		9	0%
4142		4	0%
4144		3	0%
4148		1	0%
5000		2	0%
5001		2	0%
5002		8	0%
5003		1	0%
5005		7	0%
5006		9	0%
5008		1	0%
5011		16	0%
5012		2	0%
5013		1	0%
5014		3	0%
5015		3	0%
5016		3	0%
5017		2	0%
5018		1	0%
5020		1	0%
5022		2	0%
5024		10	0%
5025		6	0%
5027		4	0%

6003		14	0%
6004		5	0%
6005		2	0%
6006		2	0%
6007		8	0%
6008		2	0%
6009		2	0%
6011		10	0%
6015		6	0%
6026		2	0%
7000		1	0%
7001		6	0%
7002		9	0%
7004		1	0%
7005		1	0%
7006		1	0%
7007		3	0%
7009		9	0%
7010		2	0%
7012		13	0%
7013		17	0%
7014		1	0%
7015		2	0%
7018		3	0%
7019		3	0%
7020		42	0%
7021		3	0%
7022		2	0%
7023		3	0%
7025		2	0%
7026		9	0%
7027		6	0%
7030		5	0%
8003		2	0%
8005		1	0%
8006		26	0%
8007		2	0%
8008		2	0%
8009		4	0%

8010		1	0%
8011		1	0%
8012		2	0%
8013		8	0%
8014		13	0%
8015		15	0%
8016		1	0%
8017		13	0%
8019		1	0%
8020		4	0%
8021		4	0%
8024		12	0%
8025		1	0%
8026		3	0%
8027		1	0%
8888	8888. Not applicable	37161	23.6%
9001		2	0%
9002		3	0%
9003		2	0%
9004		6	0%
9005		1	0%
9006		4	0%
9007		1	0%
9008		8	0%
9009		13	0%
9010		5	0%
9011		2	0%
9012		3	0%
9015		1	0%
9016		3	0%
9017		1	0%
9019		6	0%
9020		4	0%
9021		1	0%
9023		14	0%
9026		3	0%
9028		1	0%
9029		2	0%
9030		61	0%

9031		1	0%
9033		9	0%
9036		12	0%
9037		2	0%
9038		4	0%
9040		2	0%
9041		1	0%
9043		2	0%
9999	9999. Unspecified	118454	75.3%

Q61DAYTRPS: Day trips

Data file: nhts-2013-person-v1.1

Overview

Valid: 157273 Invalid: 0
 Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: 1 - 8 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category	Cases	
1	1. Yes	65465	41.6%
2	2. No	43458	27.6%
8	8. Not applicable	48350	30.7%

Q62MAINP: Main Purpose for day trip

Data file: nhts-2013-person-v1.1

Overview

Valid: 157273 Invalid: 0
 Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: 1 - 99 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category	Cases	
1	1. Home for leisure/holiday	2121	1.3%
2	2. Leisure/ holiday	2653	1.7%
3	3. Shopping - business	2056	1.3%
4	4. Shopping - personal	21140	13.4%

5	5. Sporting - spectator	555	0.4%
6	6. Sporting - participant	643	0.4%
7	7. Home to visit friends and/or family	7981	5.1%
8	8. Visit friends and/or family	13103	8.3%
9	9. Funeral	6146	3.9%
10	10. Medical	2323	1.5%
11	11. Wellness (e.g. spa, health farm)	161	0.1%
12	12. Religious	3443	2.2%
13	13. Wedding	1124	0.7%
14	14. Other, (Specify)	1617	1%
88	88. Not applicable	91808	58.4%
99	99. Unspecified	399	0.3%

Q63MAINM: Mode of Travel for day trip

Data file: nhts-2013-person-v1.1

Overview

Valid: 157273 Invalid: 0
 Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: 1 - 99 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category	Cases	
1	1. Train (Metrorail)	460	0.3%
2	2. Long distance train/Shosholoza	172	0.1%
3	3. Bus	3550	2.3%
4	4. BRT bus/IRT bus	123	0.1%
5	5. Metered taxi	141	0.1%
6	6. Commuter/short-distance/ local minibus taxi	21346	13.6%
7	7. Long-distance minibus taxi	6504	4.1%
8	8. Sedan taxi/ four plus one	631	0.4%
9	9. Bakkie taxi/ tambai	2004	1.3%
10	10. Car/ Bakkie passenger	10849	6.9%
11	11. Car/ Bakkie driver	8187	5.2%
12	12. Truck/Lorry/tractor/trailer passenger	171	0.1%
13	13. Truck/Lorry tractor/trailer driver	35	0%
14	14. Company vehicle	216	0.1%
15	15. Scooter/motorcycle	47	0%

16	16. Bicycle	82	0.1%
17	17. Animal drawn transport/vehicle	31	0%
18	18. Boat/ ship	10	0%
19	19. Aircraft	220	0.1%
20	20. Gautrain	39	0%
21	21. Walking all the way	8971	5.7%
22	22. Other	454	0.3%
88	88. Not applicable	91808	58.4%
99	99. Unspecified	1222	0.8%

Q64COSTDES: Cost of day trip

Data file: nhts-2013-person-v1.1

Overview

Valid: 157273 Invalid: 0
 Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 6 Range: 1 - 999999 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category	Cases	
1		34	0%
2		19	0%
3		14	0%
4		54	0%
5		265	0.2%
6		714	0.5%
7		1684	1.1%
8		1658	1.1%
9		789	0.5%
10		2406	1.5%
11		584	0.4%
12		1317	0.8%
13		610	0.4%
14		1149	0.7%
15		1571	1%
16		799	0.5%
17		593	0.4%
18		731	0.5%

19		194	0.1%
20		2980	1.9%
21		218	0.1%
22		580	0.4%
23		217	0.1%
24		412	0.3%
25		1342	0.9%
26		266	0.2%
27		159	0.1%
28		292	0.2%
29		72	0%
30		2111	1.3%
31		53	0%
32		210	0.1%
33		67	0%
34		77	0%
35		649	0.4%
36		114	0.1%
37		74	0%
38		86	0.1%
39		24	0%
40		1197	0.8%
41		19	0%
42		85	0.1%
43		22	0%
44		47	0%
45		278	0.2%
46		29	0%
47		51	0%
48		89	0.1%
49		11	0%
50		2419	1.5%
51		13	0%
52		40	0%
53		17	0%
54		43	0%
55		137	0.1%
56		53	0%
57		22	0%

58		31	0%
59		6	0%
60		848	0.5%
61		8	0%
62		33	0%
63		8	0%
64		21	0%
65		99	0.1%
66		16	0%
67		6	0%
68		21	0%
69		3	0%
70		552	0.4%
71		6	0%
72		17	0%
73		2	0%
74		6	0%
75		180	0.1%
76		3	0%
77		19	0%
78		13	0%
79		5	0%
80		676	0.4%
81		5	0%
82		7	0%
83		2	0%
84		13	0%
85		50	0%
86		1	0%
87		14	0%
88		170	0.1%
89		6	0%
90		179	0.1%
91		2	0%
92		12	0%
94		4	0%
95		37	0%
96		9	0%
97		6	0%

98		9	0%
99		1	0%
100		2519	1.6%
102		1	0%
103		2	0%
104		9	0%
105		11	0%
106		9	0%
107		4	0%
108		8	0%
109		3	0%
110		143	0.1%
111		8	0%
112		8	0%
113		1	0%
114		3	0%
115		20	0%
116		6	0%
117		2	0%
118		8	0%
119		4	0%
120		511	0.3%
121		1	0%
122		7	0%
123		1	0%
124		2	0%
125		51	0%
126		3	0%
127		2	0%
128		10	0%
129		1	0%
130		130	0.1%
131		1	0%
132		5	0%
134		2	0%
135		13	0%
136		1	0%
137		1	0%
138		4	0%

139		1	0%
140		155	0.1%
141		3	0%
142		1	0%
143		3	0%
144		3	0%
145		10	0%
146		1	0%
147		3	0%
148		1	0%
150		1471	0.9%
151		1	0%
152		2	0%
154		1	0%
155		7	0%
156		8	0%
158		2	0%
160		187	0.1%
161		2	0%
162		4	0%
163		5	0%
164		5	0%
165		7	0%
166		2	0%
167		1	0%
168		3	0%
170		186	0.1%
171		3	0%
172		6	0%
173		3	0%
174		3	0%
175		36	0%
176		5	0%
177		3	0%
178		4	0%
179		4	0%
180		258	0.2%
181		1	0%
182		1	0%

183		2	0%
184		1	0%
185		7	0%
186		3	0%
187		1	0%
188		5	0%
189		1	0%
190		120	0.1%
191		2	0%
192		4	0%
194		2	0%
196		2	0%
197		2	0%
200		1503	1%
201		2	0%
202		2	0%
205		1	0%
206		2	0%
207		1	0%
208		1	0%
210		24	0%
211		1	0%
212		1	0%
213		1	0%
215		4	0%
216		3	0%
218		1	0%
220		72	0%
222		2	0%
223		2	0%
224		6	0%
225		15	0%
226		2	0%
230		20	0%
235		2	0%
236		1	0%
238		1	0%
240		44	0%
245		1	0%

250		470	0.3%
256		2	0%
258		2	0%
260		39	0%
261		1	0%
264		2	0%
270		18	0%
275		5	0%
279		1	0%
280		78	0%
283		1	0%
285		4	0%
288		5	0%
290		7	0%
292		1	0%
295		4	0%
298		3	0%
299		1	0%
300		892	0.6%
303		2	0%
306		1	0%
310		8	0%
315		4	0%
318		2	0%
319		1	0%
320		30	0%
325		7	0%
326		1	0%
327		2	0%
330		11	0%
334		1	0%
335		1	0%
340		17	0%
342		2	0%
350		261	0.2%
352		1	0%
355		1	0%
357		1	0%
358		1	0%

360		37	0%
370		11	0%
375		1	0%
380		37	0%
384		2	0%
385		1	0%
388		2	0%
390		8	0%
392		1	0%
400		632	0.4%
404		1	0%
409		1	0%
410		5	0%
411		1	0%
413		1	0%
415		1	0%
416		1	0%
420		18	0%
424		1	0%
425		2	0%
430		4	0%
440		10	0%
443		1	0%
444		1	0%
445		1	0%
448		1	0%
450		129	0.1%
455		1	0%
458		2	0%
460		1	0%
463		1	0%
466		1	0%
468		1	0%
469		1	0%
470		4	0%
480		20	0%
482		1	0%
485		1	0%
489		1	0%

490		2	0%
500		626	0.4%
508		1	0%
509		1	0%
515		3	0%
518		1	0%
520		3	0%
525		2	0%
530		2	0%
540		4	0%
550		57	0%
554		1	0%
556		1	0%
560		3	0%
570		5	0%
575		1	0%
580		10	0%
581		1	0%
588		1	0%
600		326	0.2%
608		1	0%
610		3	0%
620		3	0%
625		1	0%
630		2	0%
640		3	0%
650		42	0%
660		2	0%
670		2	0%
680		8	0%
690		1	0%
700		160	0.1%
710		3	0%
716		1	0%
720		3	0%
734		1	0%
735		1	0%
750		52	0%
780		1	0%

790		2	0%
800		193	0.1%
810		4	0%
811		1	0%
815		1	0%
816		2	0%
820		3	0%
827		1	0%
828		2	0%
830		1	0%
832		1	0%
835		3	0%
840		1	0%
845		1	0%
848		2	0%
850		18	0%
855		1	0%
860		3	0%
878		1	0%
880		8	0%
881		1	0%
882		1	0%
887		2	0%
888		111	0.1%
890		1	0%
900		68	0%
910		1	0%
920		3	0%
924		1	0%
930		1	0%
950		11	0%
960		1	0%
988		2	0%
990		1	0%
998		2	0%
999		8	0%
1000		229	0.1%
1050		2	0%
1060		2	0%

1080		1	0%
1100		18	0%
1108		1	0%
1112		1	0%
1120		3	0%
1124		1	0%
1125		1	0%
1130		1	0%
1140		2	0%
1150		3	0%
1160		1	0%
1166		1	0%
1195		1	0%
1200		70	0%
1245		1	0%
1250		9	0%
1280		1	0%
1300		13	0%
1310		1	0%
1350		1	0%
1351		1	0%
1400		24	0%
1414		2	0%
1450		1	0%
1500		100	0.1%
1501		1	0%
1508		1	0%
1510		1	0%
1540		1	0%
1550		1	0%
1561		1	0%
1600		26	0%
1680		1	0%
1700		15	0%
1750		2	0%
1800		11	0%
1900		5	0%
1950		1	0%
1990		1	0%

2000		136	0.1%
2100		1	0%
2250		2	0%
2300		1	0%
2500		8	0%
2650		1	0%
2700		3	0%
3000		15	0%
3300		1	0%
3500		9	0%
4000		7	0%
4338		1	0%
4500		1	0%
4700		1	0%
4838		1	0%
5000		8	0%
6000		6	0%
7000		1	0%
8000		3	0%
8008		1	0%
8881		1	0%
9000		6	0%
9200		2	0%
10000		6	0%
12000		1	0%
13000		2	0%
30000		4	0%
50000		1	0%
63000		1	0%
80000		2	0%
888888	888888. Not applicable	91808	58.4%
999999	999999. Unspecified	19380	12.3%

Q65OVERN: Overnight trips

Data file: nhts-2013-person-v1.1

Overview

Valid: 157273 Invalid: 0
 Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: 1 - 8 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category	Cases	
1	1. Yes	39057	24.8%
2	2. No	69866	44.4%
8	8. Not applicable	48350	30.7%

Q66OFTEN: Frequency of Overnight Trips

Data file: nhts-2013-person-v1.1

Overview

Valid: 157273 Invalid: 0
 Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: 1 - 9 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category	Cases	
1	1. Weekly (four or more times in a month)	2155	1.4%
2	2. One to three times in a month	5026	3.2%
3	3. Every two or three months (4 to 6 times in a year)	6086	3.9%
4	4. One to three times in a year	21709	13.8%
8	8. Not applicable	118216	75.2%
9	9. Unspecified	4081	2.6%

Q67MAINP: Main Purpose for overnight trip

Data file: nhts-2013-person-v1.1

Overview

Valid: 157273 Invalid: 0
 Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: 1 - 99 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category	Cases	
1	1. Home for leisure/holiday	2468	1.6%
2	2. Leisure/ holiday	3403	2.2%
3	3. Shopping - business	491	0.3%

4	4. Shopping - personal	419	0.3%
5	5. Sporting - spectator	63	0%
6	6. Sporting - participant	183	0.1%
7	7. Home to visit friends and/or family	10727	6.8%
8	8. Visit friends and/or family	10657	6.8%
9	9. Funeral	5153	3.3%
10	10. Medical	567	0.4%
11	11. Wellness (e.g. spa, health farm)	38	0%
12	12. Religious	2697	1.7%
13	13. Wedding	891	0.6%
14	14. Other	799	0.5%
88	88. Not applicable	118216	75.2%
99	99. Unspecified	501	0.3%

Q68TYPTRANS: Mode of travel for overnight trip

Data file: nhts-2013-person-v1.1

Overview

Valid: 157273 Invalid: 0
Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: 1 - 99 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category	Cases	
1	1. Train (Metrorail)	340	0.2%
2	2. Long distance train/Shosholoza	325	0.2%
3	3. Bus	3561	2.3%
4	4. BRT bus/IRT bus	66	0%
5	5. Metered taxi	43	0%
6	6. Commuter/short-distance/ local minibus taxi	8420	5.4%
7	7. Long-distance minibus taxi	9195	5.8%
8	8. Sedan taxi/ four plus one	253	0.2%
9	9. Bakkie taxi/ tambai	675	0.4%
10	10. Car/ Bakkie passenger	7905	5%
11	11. Car/ Bakkie driver	4838	3.1%
12	12. Truck/Lorry/tractor/trailer passenger	121	0.1%
13	13. Truck/Lorry tractor/trailer driver	25	0%
14	14. Company vehicle	154	0.1%

15	15. Scooter/motorcycle	23	0%
16	16. Bicycle	30	0%
17	17. Animal drawn transport/vehicle	17	0%
18	18. Boat/ ship	26	0%
19	19. Aircraft	751	0.5%
20	20. Gautrain	18	0%
21	21. Walking all the way	1407	0.9%
22	22. Other	363	0.2%
88	88. Not applicable	118216	75.2%
99	99. Unspecified	501	0.3%

Q69COST: Cost of overnight trip

Data file: nhts-2013-person-v1.1

Overview

Valid: 157273 Invalid: 0
 Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 6 Range: 1 - 999999 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category	Cases	
1		45	0%
2		4	0%
3		10	0%
4		15	0%
5		45	0%
6		93	0.1%
7		244	0.2%
8		232	0.1%
9		125	0.1%
10		595	0.4%
11		109	0.1%
12		246	0.2%
13		114	0.1%
14		245	0.2%
15		428	0.3%
16		227	0.1%
17		145	0.1%

18		252	0.2%
19		92	0.1%
20		941	0.6%
21		111	0.1%
22		159	0.1%
23		86	0.1%
24		188	0.1%
25		576	0.4%
26		106	0.1%
27		112	0.1%
28		170	0.1%
29		58	0%
30		1071	0.7%
31		39	0%
32		125	0.1%
33		37	0%
34		56	0%
35		393	0.2%
36		88	0.1%
37		78	0%
38		72	0%
39		37	0%
40		752	0.5%
41		24	0%
42		70	0%
43		33	0%
44		44	0%
45		301	0.2%
46		44	0%
47		40	0%
48		63	0%
49		20	0%
50		1303	0.8%
51		12	0%
52		46	0%
53		14	0%
54		29	0%
55		130	0.1%
56		42	0%

57		36	0%
58		34	0%
59		10	0%
60		676	0.4%
61		9	0%
62		37	0%
63		14	0%
64		15	0%
65		115	0.1%
66		13	0%
67		29	0%
68		23	0%
69		11	0%
70		576	0.4%
71		10	0%
72		18	0%
73		6	0%
74		18	0%
75		213	0.1%
76		11	0%
77		12	0%
78		30	0%
79		10	0%
80		616	0.4%
81		6	0%
82		8	0%
83		12	0%
84		9	0%
85		79	0.1%
86		12	0%
87		13	0%
88		83	0.1%
89		7	0%
90		319	0.2%
91		2	0%
92		24	0%
93		6	0%
94		10	0%
95		79	0.1%

96		7	0%
97		4	0%
98		16	0%
99		4	0%
100		1496	1%
101		1	0%
102		8	0%
103		5	0%
104		12	0%
105		62	0%
106		11	0%
107		4	0%
108		19	0%
109		6	0%
110		211	0.1%
111		8	0%
112		16	0%
113		8	0%
114		4	0%
115		34	0%
116		6	0%
117		12	0%
118		9	0%
119		1	0%
120		621	0.4%
121		6	0%
122		22	0%
123		5	0%
124		4	0%
125		106	0.1%
126		5	0%
127		9	0%
128		5	0%
129		3	0%
130		257	0.2%
131		1	0%
132		12	0%
133		4	0%
134		5	0%

135		33	0%
136		3	0%
137		10	0%
138		4	0%
139		2	0%
140		221	0.1%
141		1	0%
142		6	0%
143		3	0%
144		7	0%
145		18	0%
146		5	0%
147		4	0%
148		6	0%
149		5	0%
150		1548	1%
152		2	0%
153		2	0%
154		4	0%
155		13	0%
156		6	0%
157		5	0%
158		9	0%
159		2	0%
160		393	0.2%
162		10	0%
163		4	0%
164		5	0%
165		24	0%
166		6	0%
167		5	0%
168		11	0%
169		2	0%
170		429	0.3%
171		3	0%
172		13	0%
173		7	0%
174		8	0%
175		100	0.1%

176		5	0%
177		7	0%
178		9	0%
179		2	0%
180		477	0.3%
181		3	0%
182		2	0%
183		4	0%
185		16	0%
186		6	0%
187		7	0%
188		6	0%
189		2	0%
190		176	0.1%
192		5	0%
194		4	0%
195		10	0%
196		4	0%
197		3	0%
198		2	0%
200		1417	0.9%
201		2	0%
202		2	0%
203		1	0%
204		1	0%
205		2	0%
206		2	0%
207		7	0%
208		4	0%
209		2	0%
210		46	0%
211		3	0%
212		5	0%
213		2	0%
214		5	0%
215		9	0%
216		3	0%
218		7	0%
220		113	0.1%

221		1	0%
223		1	0%
224		1	0%
225		33	0%
226		2	0%
227		3	0%
228		2	0%
229		4	0%
230		69	0%
231		1	0%
232		1	0%
233		1	0%
235		5	0%
237		1	0%
238		2	0%
240		100	0.1%
242		2	0%
245		5	0%
246		1	0%
247		2	0%
248		3	0%
250		668	0.4%
254		2	0%
255		2	0%
256		1	0%
257		3	0%
258		5	0%
260		60	0%
261		1	0%
262		2	0%
264		2	0%
265		4	0%
266		2	0%
267		2	0%
270		42	0%
274		1	0%
275		17	0%
276		1	0%
277		4	0%

280		90	0.1%
285		9	0%
288		1	0%
289		2	0%
290		27	0%
295		7	0%
296		1	0%
300		871	0.6%
302		1	0%
305		2	0%
306		1	0%
309		2	0%
310		16	0%
313		5	0%
314		2	0%
315		3	0%
318		4	0%
319		1	0%
320		51	0%
324		2	0%
325		8	0%
326		1	0%
327		1	0%
330		33	0%
332		2	0%
335		4	0%
340		38	0%
342		1	0%
345		4	0%
348		2	0%
349		1	0%
350		455	0.3%
355		1	0%
357		3	0%
360		75	0%
361		1	0%
362		1	0%
363		1	0%
365		2	0%

366		3	0%
368		5	0%
370		71	0%
373		2	0%
375		10	0%
378		1	0%
380		85	0.1%
381		1	0%
385		3	0%
390		16	0%
392		1	0%
395		1	0%
400		680	0.4%
405		2	0%
406		1	0%
410		9	0%
415		1	0%
417		2	0%
420		27	0%
424		2	0%
425		6	0%
426		2	0%
430		7	0%
435		3	0%
440		5	0%
443		1	0%
445		1	0%
450		256	0.2%
455		3	0%
460		11	0%
463		3	0%
465		3	0%
468		2	0%
470		10	0%
472		1	0%
475		4	0%
478		1	0%
479		2	0%
480		24	0%

485		4	0%
486		2	0%
488		1	0%
490		4	0%
499		1	0%
500		833	0.5%
503		1	0%
506		2	0%
509		1	0%
510		2	0%
511		3	0%
512		1	0%
515		1	0%
518		1	0%
520		12	0%
521		1	0%
523		1	0%
525		1	0%
530		7	0%
540		5	0%
550		88	0.1%
554		1	0%
560		15	0%
570		3	0%
575		1	0%
580		16	0%
587		1	0%
590		8	0%
600		476	0.3%
610		5	0%
620		3	0%
630		3	0%
632		1	0%
640		3	0%
642		1	0%
650		75	0%
660		1	0%
670		6	0%
675		1	0%

678		1	0%
680		8	0%
690		1	0%
700		216	0.1%
710		1	0%
716		1	0%
720		8	0%
735		1	0%
740		2	0%
750		94	0.1%
758		1	0%
760		2	0%
780		1	0%
790		1	0%
796		1	0%
800		279	0.2%
810		3	0%
822		2	0%
825		1	0%
828		1	0%
830		1	0%
838		2	0%
845		4	0%
850		18	0%
855		1	0%
860		1	0%
870		1	0%
880		2	0%
882		1	0%
888		33	0%
895		1	0%
900		82	0.1%
906		1	0%
920		1	0%
930		2	0%
932		1	0%
940		1	0%
950		17	0%
960		2	0%

970		1	0%
980		1	0%
990		2	0%
999		7	0%
1000		444	0.3%
1007		1	0%
1009		1	0%
1044		1	0%
1050		7	0%
1080		2	0%
1100		22	0%
1110		1	0%
1111		1	0%
1118		1	0%
1130		1	0%
1135		1	0%
1140		2	0%
1150		8	0%
1155		1	0%
1175		1	0%
1186		1	0%
1200		145	0.1%
1225		1	0%
1234		2	0%
1250		18	0%
1270		2	0%
1280		1	0%
1290		1	0%
1300		32	0%
1350		6	0%
1400		31	0%
1403		1	0%
1410		1	0%
1450		2	0%
1460		1	0%
1500		239	0.2%
1570		1	0%
1600		40	0%
1625		1	0%

1630		1	0%
1650		1	0%
1680		1	0%
1700		17	0%
1710		1	0%
1750		8	0%
1800		28	0%
1808		2	0%
1880		1	0%
1900		9	0%
1950		1	0%
2000		206	0.1%
2010		2	0%
2100		1	0%
2150		1	0%
2200		2	0%
2250		5	0%
2280		2	0%
2289		1	0%
2300		3	0%
2380		1	0%
2400		4	0%
2500		104	0.1%
2506		1	0%
2580		1	0%
2600		3	0%
2650		1	0%
2700		4	0%
2800		2	0%
2850		1	0%
2900		2	0%
3000		101	0.1%
3100		1	0%
3200		2	0%
3275		3	0%
3300		3	0%
3500		26	0%
3508		1	0%
3560		1	0%

3566		1	0%
3600		4	0%
3638		2	0%
3650		1	0%
3700		5	0%
3800		7	0%
3900		1	0%
4000		53	0%
4010		1	0%
4080		1	0%
4150		1	0%
4200		3	0%
4220		1	0%
4225		1	0%
4250		1	0%
4300		1	0%
4380		1	0%
4390		1	0%
4400		1	0%
4500		27	0%
4600		6	0%
4780		1	0%
4800		3	0%
4988		1	0%
5000		59	0%
5500		6	0%
5623		1	0%
5730		1	0%
5900		1	0%
6000		34	0%
6050		1	0%
6080		1	0%
6085		1	0%
6088		1	0%
6100		1	0%
6300		2	0%
6500		6	0%
6600		1	0%
6900		2	0%

7000		12	0%
7010		1	0%
7060		1	0%
7100		1	0%
7500		12	0%
7580		1	0%
7800		1	0%
8000		24	0%
8398		1	0%
8450		1	0%
8500		2	0%
8876		1	0%
9000		8	0%
9400		1	0%
9500		1	0%
10000		30	0%
11000		4	0%
11130		1	0%
11180		1	0%
11300		1	0%
11450		1	0%
11500		2	0%
12000		4	0%
12500		1	0%
14000		1	0%
14500		1	0%
15000		7	0%
17000		1	0%
18000		1	0%
20000		11	0%
20200		1	0%
20540		1	0%
21000		1	0%
22000		1	0%
22500		1	0%
24000		1	0%
25000		7	0%
25003		1	0%
25240		1	0%

28000		2	0%
30000		3	0%
31500		1	0%
34000		1	0%
35000		2	0%
38500		1	0%
40000		1	0%
42800		1	0%
50000		3	0%
55000		2	0%
60000		1	0%
63000		1	0%
80000		2	0%
888888	888888. Not applicable	118216	75.2%
999999	999999. Unspecified	8310	5.3%

Q610TYPTRANS: Mode of travel to return to the usual place

Data file: nhts-2013-person-v1.1

Overview

Valid: 157273 Invalid: 0
 Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: 1 - 99 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category	Cases	
1	1. Train (Metrorail)	304	0.2%
2	2. Long distance train/Shosholoza	315	0.2%
3	3. Bus	3490	2.2%
4	4. BRT bus/IRT bus	58	0%
5	5. Metered taxi	40	0%
6	6. Commuter/short-distance/ local minibus taxi	8450	5.4%
7	7. Long-distance minibus taxi	9273	5.9%
8	8. Sedan taxi/ four plus one	238	0.2%
9	9. Bakkie taxi/ tambai	668	0.4%
10	10. Car/ Bakkie passenger	7913	5%
11	11. Car/ Bakkie driver	4845	3.1%
12	12. Truck/Lorry/tractor/trailer passenger	110	0.1%

13	13. Truck/Lorry tractor/trailer driver	25	0%
14	14. Company vehicle	137	0.1%
15	15. Scooter/motorcycle	21	0%
16	16. Bicycle	37	0%
17	17. Animal drawn transport/vehicle	19	0%
18	18. Boat/ ship	23	0%
19	19. Aircraft	719	0.5%
20	20. Gautrain	26	0%
21	21. Walking all the way	1372	0.9%
22	22. Other	334	0.2%
88	88. Not applicable	118216	75.2%
99	99. Unspecified	640	0.4%

Q611COST: Cost of trip to return to residence

Data file: nhts-2013-person-v1.1

Overview

Valid: 157273 Invalid: 0
 Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 6 Range: 0 - 999999 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category	Cases	
0		7248	4.6%
1		16	0%
2		4	0%
3		4	0%
4		6	0%
5		42	0%
6		106	0.1%
7		232	0.1%
8		245	0.2%
9		120	0.1%
10		588	0.4%
11		102	0.1%
12		241	0.2%
13		107	0.1%
14		245	0.2%

15		415	0.3%
16		241	0.2%
17		143	0.1%
18		245	0.2%
19		88	0.1%
20		963	0.6%
21		112	0.1%
22		160	0.1%
23		83	0.1%
24		176	0.1%
25		575	0.4%
26		110	0.1%
27		103	0.1%
28		153	0.1%
29		55	0%
30		1056	0.7%
31		36	0%
32		133	0.1%
33		38	0%
34		65	0%
35		369	0.2%
36		88	0.1%
37		78	0%
38		79	0.1%
39		37	0%
40		742	0.5%
41		23	0%
42		71	0%
43		32	0%
44		52	0%
45		295	0.2%
46		43	0%
47		43	0%
48		70	0%
49		15	0%
50		1286	0.8%
51		15	0%
52		47	0%
53		15	0%

54		27	0%
55		127	0.1%
56		47	0%
57		33	0%
58		36	0%
59		13	0%
60		685	0.4%
61		9	0%
62		37	0%
63		13	0%
64		15	0%
65		121	0.1%
66		18	0%
67		33	0%
68		23	0%
69		11	0%
70		592	0.4%
71		12	0%
72		18	0%
73		6	0%
74		26	0%
75		230	0.1%
76		12	0%
77		10	0%
78		32	0%
79		10	0%
80		615	0.4%
81		8	0%
82		7	0%
83		13	0%
84		7	0%
85		89	0.1%
86		15	0%
87		13	0%
88		86	0.1%
89		7	0%
90		332	0.2%
91		1	0%
92		23	0%

93		7	0%
94		7	0%
95		71	0%
96		6	0%
97		9	0%
98		19	0%
99		3	0%
100		1511	1%
101		1	0%
102		10	0%
103		5	0%
104		13	0%
105		50	0%
106		10	0%
107		7	0%
108		13	0%
109		4	0%
110		190	0.1%
111		8	0%
112		11	0%
113		8	0%
114		4	0%
115		31	0%
116		5	0%
117		12	0%
118		11	0%
119		2	0%
120		583	0.4%
121		7	0%
122		19	0%
123		5	0%
124		3	0%
125		108	0.1%
126		6	0%
127		9	0%
128		4	0%
129		3	0%
130		260	0.2%
131		1	0%

132		12	0%
133		3	0%
134		6	0%
135		36	0%
136		2	0%
137		10	0%
138		3	0%
139		2	0%
140		231	0.1%
141		2	0%
142		7	0%
143		4	0%
144		6	0%
145		20	0%
146		6	0%
147		6	0%
148		7	0%
149		8	0%
150		1568	1%
152		6	0%
153		3	0%
154		6	0%
155		12	0%
156		9	0%
157		9	0%
158		8	0%
159		2	0%
160		375	0.2%
162		9	0%
163		4	0%
164		4	0%
165		28	0%
166		6	0%
167		4	0%
168		10	0%
169		2	0%
170		401	0.3%
171		3	0%
172		13	0%

173		8	0%
174		7	0%
175		93	0.1%
176		6	0%
177		6	0%
178		10	0%
179		1	0%
180		467	0.3%
181		6	0%
182		2	0%
183		4	0%
184		1	0%
185		15	0%
186		9	0%
187		6	0%
188		6	0%
189		4	0%
190		165	0.1%
192		7	0%
194		4	0%
195		11	0%
196		1	0%
197		4	0%
198		6	0%
200		1450	0.9%
201		3	0%
202		1	0%
203		1	0%
204		1	0%
205		3	0%
206		5	0%
207		5	0%
208		4	0%
209		1	0%
210		57	0%
211		3	0%
212		5	0%
213		2	0%
214		2	0%

215		9	0%
216		3	0%
218		6	0%
220		122	0.1%
221		1	0%
223		1	0%
224		1	0%
225		33	0%
226		2	0%
227		2	0%
229		4	0%
230		74	0%
231		1	0%
232		1	0%
233		1	0%
235		5	0%
237		1	0%
238		1	0%
240		105	0.1%
241		1	0%
242		2	0%
245		7	0%
247		4	0%
248		3	0%
250		651	0.4%
254		2	0%
255		1	0%
256		2	0%
258		3	0%
259		1	0%
260		62	0%
261		1	0%
262		2	0%
264		2	0%
265		5	0%
266		1	0%
267		1	0%
270		51	0%
274		1	0%

275		16	0%
276		1	0%
277		4	0%
280		94	0.1%
282		2	0%
285		5	0%
286		1	0%
288		4	0%
289		1	0%
290		25	0%
295		4	0%
296		1	0%
300		880	0.6%
302		1	0%
303		1	0%
305		2	0%
306		1	0%
310		14	0%
313		6	0%
314		1	0%
315		5	0%
316		1	0%
318		1	0%
320		52	0%
324		1	0%
325		8	0%
326		2	0%
327		1	0%
328		1	0%
330		23	0%
332		2	0%
334		1	0%
335		5	0%
337		1	0%
340		37	0%
342		1	0%
345		2	0%
348		2	0%
350		419	0.3%

355		1	0%
357		3	0%
358		2	0%
360		74	0%
361		2	0%
362		3	0%
363		1	0%
365		2	0%
366		3	0%
368		6	0%
369		2	0%
370		70	0%
373		2	0%
375		11	0%
378		1	0%
380		73	0%
385		3	0%
390		17	0%
392		1	0%
395		2	0%
400		715	0.5%
402		1	0%
405		1	0%
406		2	0%
408		1	0%
410		9	0%
414		1	0%
415		1	0%
417		2	0%
420		28	0%
425		8	0%
430		9	0%
435		3	0%
440		4	0%
443		1	0%
445		1	0%
450		253	0.2%
455		3	0%
456		2	0%

458		1	0%
460		9	0%
463		3	0%
468		2	0%
470		9	0%
472		1	0%
475		4	0%
478		1	0%
480		33	0%
485		4	0%
486		2	0%
488		1	0%
490		5	0%
492		1	0%
499		1	0%
500		819	0.5%
502		1	0%
506		1	0%
507		1	0%
508		1	0%
509		1	0%
510		2	0%
511		3	0%
515		1	0%
518		1	0%
520		13	0%
521		2	0%
525		1	0%
526		1	0%
530		4	0%
540		6	0%
544		1	0%
545		1	0%
550		91	0.1%
554		1	0%
560		10	0%
566		1	0%
570		6	0%
571		1	0%

580		11	0%
586		1	0%
590		6	0%
600		439	0.3%
603		2	0%
609		1	0%
610		3	0%
620		3	0%
630		6	0%
632		1	0%
640		2	0%
650		57	0%
660		4	0%
670		7	0%
675		1	0%
678		1	0%
680		6	0%
690		1	0%
700		196	0.1%
710		2	0%
716		1	0%
720		10	0%
735		1	0%
740		3	0%
750		89	0.1%
752		1	0%
758		1	0%
760		2	0%
770		1	0%
780		5	0%
790		1	0%
800		236	0.2%
803		1	0%
808		1	0%
810		3	0%
818		2	0%
820		2	0%
822		4	0%
830		1	0%

835		3	0%
836		1	0%
845		3	0%
849		1	0%
850		27	0%
855		1	0%
857		1	0%
858		1	0%
860		2	0%
862		1	0%
868		1	0%
880		3	0%
888		35	0%
900		81	0.1%
918		1	0%
920		3	0%
930		4	0%
950		7	0%
960		1	0%
970		1	0%
973		1	0%
980		1	0%
988		1	0%
999		7	0%
1000		448	0.3%
1001		1	0%
1007		1	0%
1008		1	0%
1028		1	0%
1050		7	0%
1060		1	0%
1080		1	0%
1100		16	0%
1110		1	0%
1117		1	0%
1127		1	0%
1140		4	0%
1150		8	0%
1170		2	0%

1175		1	0%
1200		129	0.1%
1234		2	0%
1240		3	0%
1250		23	0%
1270		1	0%
1280		1	0%
1300		31	0%
1350		4	0%
1400		30	0%
1450		2	0%
1464		1	0%
1500		213	0.1%
1506		1	0%
1600		35	0%
1610		1	0%
1650		2	0%
1680		1	0%
1700		19	0%
1750		8	0%
1780		1	0%
1800		29	0%
1818		1	0%
1900		12	0%
1950		2	0%
2000		197	0.1%
2006		1	0%
2010		1	0%
2100		1	0%
2110		1	0%
2150		1	0%
2200		3	0%
2220		1	0%
2250		6	0%
2280		1	0%
2300		1	0%
2400		7	0%
2500		102	0.1%
2550		1	0%

2600		2	0%
2650		1	0%
2700		2	0%
2800		6	0%
2850		1	0%
3000		96	0.1%
3006		1	0%
3010		1	0%
3100		1	0%
3200		2	0%
3220		1	0%
3275		3	0%
3500		24	0%
3600		3	0%
3638		2	0%
3700		5	0%
3800		7	0%
3900		2	0%
4000		67	0%
4010		1	0%
4180		1	0%
4200		4	0%
4250		3	0%
4270		1	0%
4390		1	0%
4450		1	0%
4500		23	0%
4510		1	0%
4600		2	0%
4858		1	0%
5000		56	0%
5006		1	0%
5010		1	0%
5100		1	0%
5200		1	0%
5500		3	0%
5560		1	0%
5900		1	0%
6000		26	0%

6085		1	0%
6300		2	0%
6500		5	0%
6900		2	0%
7000		10	0%
7500		11	0%
7510		1	0%
7800		2	0%
8000		17	0%
8080		1	0%
8500		1	0%
8800		1	0%
8880		1	0%
8900		1	0%
9000		7	0%
9500		1	0%
10000		29	0%
10228		1	0%
11000		3	0%
11200		1	0%
11400		1	0%
12000		1	0%
12600		1	0%
14000		1	0%
15000		8	0%
17000		1	0%
18000		1	0%
20000		9	0%
22000		1	0%
25000		6	0%
28200		1	0%
30000		2	0%
35000		1	0%
44208		1	0%
45600		1	0%
55000		1	0%
60270		1	0%
63000		1	0%
72500		1	0%

80000		1	0%
888888	888888. Not applicable	118216	75.2%
999999	999999. Unspecified	1362	0.9%

AGE_GRP1: Age group 1

Data file: nhts-2013-person-v1.1

Overview

Valid: 157273 Invalid: 0
 Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: 1 - 16 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category	Cases	
1	1. 00-04 years	16386	10.4%
2	2. 05-09 years	16750	10.7%
3	3. 10-14 years	15214	9.7%
4	4. 15-19 years	15269	9.7%
5	5. 20-24 years	14577	9.3%
6	6. 25-29 years	13283	8.4%
7	7. 30-34 years	11320	7.2%
8	8. 35-39 years	9933	6.3%
9	9. 40-44 years	8812	5.6%
10	10. 45-49 years	7826	5%
11	11. 50-54 years	7057	4.5%
12	12. 55-59 years	5781	3.7%
13	13. 60-64 years	4670	3%
14	14. 65-69 years	3448	2.2%
15	15. 70-74 years	2866	1.8%
16	16. 75+	4081	2.6%

AGE_GRP2: Age group 2

Data file: nhts-2013-person-v1.1

Overview

Valid: 157273 Invalid: 0
 Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: 1 - 4 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category	Cases	
1	1. 00-14 years	48350	30.7%
2	2. 15-34 years	54449	34.6%
3	3. 35-64 years	44079	28%
4	4. 65+	10395	6.6%

MAINMODE_Q312: Mainmode to Educational Institution

Data file: nhts-2013-person-v1.1

Overview

Valid: 157273 Invalid: 0
 Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: 1 - 99 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category	Cases	
1	1. Train	464	0.3%
2	2. Bus	2728	1.7%
3	3. Taxi	7178	4.6%
4	4. Car/Bakkie/Truck/Lorry driver	612	0.4%
5	5. Car/Bakkie/Truck/Lorry passenger	5680	3.6%
6	6. Walking all the way	36037	22.9%
7	7. Other	396	0.3%
88	88. Not applicable	99134	63%
99	99. Unspecified	5044	3.2%

MAINMODE_Q421: Mainmode to place of employment

Data file: nhts-2013-person-v1.1

Overview

Valid: 157273 Invalid: 0
 Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: 1 - 99 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category	Cases	
1	1. Train	1439	0.9%
2	2. Bus	2709	1.7%
3	3. Taxi	9243	5.9%
4	4. Car/Bakkie/Truck/Lorry driver	10500	6.7%
5	5. Car/Bakkie/Truck/Lorry passenger	3126	2%
6	6. Walking all the way	9749	6.2%
7	7. Other	530	0.3%
88	88. Not applicable	118276	75.2%
99	99. Unspecified	1701	1.1%

Q3TOTAL_TIME: Total time to educational institution

Data file: nhts-2013-person-v1.1

Overview

Valid: 157273 Invalid: 0
 Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 3 Range: 1 - 999 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category	Cases	
1		25	0%
2		57	0%
3		64	0%
4		30	0%
5		2180	1.4%
6		35	0%
7		53	0%
8		86	0.1%
9		38	0%
10		4478	2.8%
11		25	0%
12		63	0%
13		63	0%
14		26	0%
15		7345	4.7%
16		39	0%
17		40	0%

18		27	0%
19		49	0%
20		5569	3.5%
21		27	0%
22		35	0%
23		21	0%
24		34	0%
25		2441	1.6%
26		39	0%
27		12	0%
28		50	0%
29		20	0%
30		11016	7%
31		21	0%
32		18	0%
33		18	0%
34		7	0%
35		1181	0.8%
36		20	0%
37		19	0%
38		15	0%
39		20	0%
40		2030	1.3%
41		5	0%
42		12	0%
43		22	0%
44		21	0%
45		3734	2.4%
46		12	0%
47		16	0%
48		20	0%
49		37	0%
50		1682	1.1%
51		7	0%
52		10	0%
53		6	0%
54		13	0%
55		534	0.3%
56		8	0%

57		3	0%
58		6	0%
59		14	0%
60		4156	2.6%
61		9	0%
62		2	0%
63		5	0%
64		7	0%
65		296	0.2%
66		7	0%
67		6	0%
68		6	0%
69		5	0%
70		494	0.3%
72		3	0%
73		4	0%
74		3	0%
75		909	0.6%
76		2	0%
77		2	0%
78		8	0%
79		5	0%
80		409	0.3%
81		2	0%
82		6	0%
83		1	0%
84		5	0%
85		142	0.1%
87		5	0%
88		5	0%
89		3	0%
90		1125	0.7%
91		1	0%
92		1	0%
93		6	0%
94		1	0%
95		67	0%
96		1	0%
99		1	0%

100		168	0.1%
101		1	0%
103		3	0%
105		396	0.3%
106		3	0%
108		3	0%
109		3	0%
110		182	0.1%
111		1	0%
112		1	0%
114		2	0%
115		45	0%
118		2	0%
119		2	0%
120		452	0.3%
122		1	0%
124		1	0%
125		33	0%
128		1	0%
130		29	0%
135		68	0%
138		1	0%
139		1	0%
140		33	0%
145		14	0%
150		130	0.1%
151		1	0%
155		10	0%
160		23	0%
161		1	0%
165		45	0%
169		1	0%
170		21	0%
175		4	0%
180		60	0%
185		3	0%
190		1	0%
194		1	0%
195		7	0%

200		1	0%
205		1	0%
210		16	0%
225		1	0%
230		2	0%
240		8	0%
255		1	0%
260		1	0%
270		2	0%
285		1	0%
300		1	0%
305		1	0%
320		1	0%
330		1	0%
340		1	0%
345		1	0%
380		2	0%
390		3	0%
400		1	0%
888	888. Not applicable	99519	63.3%
999	999. Unspecified	4746	3%

Q4TOTAL_TIME: Total time to place of employment

Data file: nhts-2013-person-v1.1

Overview

Valid: 157273 Invalid: 0
 Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 3 Range: 1 - 999 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category	Cases	
1		45	0%
2		72	0%
3		66	0%
4		20	0%
5		1357	0.9%
6		18	0%

7		21	0%
8		20	0%
9		20	0%
10		1845	1.2%
11		6	0%
12		23	0%
13		25	0%
14		14	0%
15		3231	2.1%
16		17	0%
17		10	0%
18		27	0%
19		27	0%
20		2296	1.5%
21		4	0%
22		16	0%
23		15	0%
24		16	0%
25		1009	0.6%
26		11	0%
27		13	0%
28		21	0%
29		15	0%
30		7578	4.8%
31		10	0%
32		7	0%
33		7	0%
34		10	0%
35		688	0.4%
36		28	0%
37		5	0%
38		12	0%
39		15	0%
40		1204	0.8%
41		9	0%
42		10	0%
43		6	0%
44		9	0%
45		2587	1.6%

46		7	0%
47		9	0%
48		15	0%
49		12	0%
50		1132	0.7%
51		3	0%
52		5	0%
53		10	0%
54		9	0%
55		446	0.3%
56		5	0%
57		8	0%
58		7	0%
59		11	0%
60		5016	3.2%
61		4	0%
62		3	0%
63		12	0%
64		3	0%
65		222	0.1%
66		22	0%
67		1	0%
68		6	0%
69		5	0%
70		441	0.3%
72		4	0%
73		4	0%
74		4	0%
75		959	0.6%
76		6	0%
77		3	0%
78		3	0%
79		6	0%
80		379	0.2%
81		2	0%
82		3	0%
83		1	0%
84		3	0%
85		157	0.1%

86		4	0%
87		1	0%
88		2	0%
89		3	0%
90		1814	1.2%
92		1	0%
95		85	0.1%
96		3	0%
97		1	0%
98		5	0%
100		176	0.1%
101		3	0%
102		1	0%
103		3	0%
104		1	0%
105		381	0.2%
106		1	0%
107		1	0%
109		2	0%
110		177	0.1%
111		1	0%
112		1	0%
113		1	0%
114		2	0%
115		41	0%
116		2	0%
118		2	0%
120		1106	0.7%
124		1	0%
125		37	0%
126		1	0%
128		1	0%
129		3	0%
130		61	0%
132		1	0%
133		1	0%
134		1	0%
135		130	0.1%
137		1	0%

138		1	0%
139		1	0%
140		58	0%
145		8	0%
150		307	0.2%
155		5	0%
160		23	0%
163		2	0%
165		46	0%
167		1	0%
170		17	0%
175		9	0%
179		1	0%
180		224	0.1%
185		4	0%
186		1	0%
190		11	0%
195		25	0%
200		9	0%
205		1	0%
210		58	0%
220		4	0%
225		11	0%
230		2	0%
235		2	0%
240		59	0%
242		1	0%
245		1	0%
246		1	0%
250		1	0%
255		6	0%
265		4	0%
270		15	0%
275		1	0%
280		4	0%
285		5	0%
290		4	0%
300		23	0%
310		1	0%

315		3	0%
325		1	0%
330		9	0%
345		2	0%
360		4	0%
390		9	0%
400		2	0%
888	888. Not applicable	118276	75.2%
999	999. Unspecified	2538	1.6%

Q313TOTCST: Total cost to educational institution

Data file: nhts-2013-person-v1.1

Overview

Valid: 157273 Invalid: 0
 Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 6 Range: 0 - 999999 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category	Cases	
0		11	0%
1		5	0%
2		1	0%
4		3	0%
5		10	0%
6		4	0%
7		2	0%
8		3	0%
9		1	0%
10		4	0%
11		1	0%
12		4	0%
15		1	0%
16		5	0%
20		16	0%
28		3	0%
30		13	0%
35		3	0%

38		1	0%
40		28	0%
45		1	0%
48		3	0%
50		51	0%
51		1	0%
52		2	0%
55		1	0%
56		1	0%
57		1	0%
58		1	0%
60		56	0%
64		7	0%
65		6	0%
70		64	0%
72		3	0%
75		4	0%
78		1	0%
79		1	0%
80		130	0.1%
82		2	0%
84		1	0%
85		6	0%
88		2	0%
90		51	0%
92		1	0%
96		9	0%
99		1	0%
100		405	0.3%
102		1	0%
104		5	0%
105		8	0%
107		1	0%
108		5	0%
110		50	0%
112		22	0%
114		2	0%
115		4	0%
117		5	0%

118		7	0%
120		358	0.2%
122		1	0%
125		7	0%
128		12	0%
130		131	0.1%
132		10	0%
135		15	0%
136		5	0%
139		2	0%
140		153	0.1%
142		1	0%
144		6	0%
145		2	0%
150		661	0.4%
151		1	0%
152		8	0%
154		1	0%
155		8	0%
156		5	0%
160		195	0.1%
161		2	0%
164		1	0%
165		4	0%
166		4	0%
168		11	0%
170		155	0.1%
172		1	0%
174		2	0%
176		6	0%
180		205	0.1%
184		7	0%
185		1	0%
188		6	0%
190		57	0%
191		1	0%
192		27	0%
196		2	0%
200		1002	0.6%

204		3	0%
205		5	0%
206		1	0%
207		1	0%
208		8	0%
209		1	0%
210		20	0%
212		5	0%
213		2	0%
215		2	0%
216		25	0%
218		5	0%
219		1	0%
220		138	0.1%
224		18	0%
225		10	0%
226		2	0%
228		4	0%
230		71	0%
232		2	0%
235		3	0%
236		4	0%
237		1	0%
238		1	0%
240		374	0.2%
244		1	0%
245		1	0%
248		3	0%
250		551	0.4%
252		1	0%
256		21	0%
257		1	0%
258		1	0%
260		136	0.1%
262		1	0%
264		13	0%
265		4	0%
268		11	0%
270		65	0%

272		8	0%
274		1	0%
275		6	0%
278		1	0%
280		385	0.2%
282		1	0%
283		2	0%
284		1	0%
288		22	0%
290		17	0%
295		2	0%
296		6	0%
300		563	0.4%
304		1	0%
307		1	0%
308		2	0%
310		12	0%
312		5	0%
314		1	0%
315		1	0%
317		1	0%
320		361	0.2%
324		2	0%
328		3	0%
330		36	0%
332		1	0%
333		1	0%
336		17	0%
340		43	0%
344		3	0%
347		1	0%
348		3	0%
350		368	0.2%
351		1	0%
352		8	0%
354		1	0%
355		1	0%
357		1	0%
360		129	0.1%

364		2	0%
365		2	0%
366		1	0%
368		2	0%
369		1	0%
370		27	0%
372		1	0%
375		5	0%
376		3	0%
380		70	0%
384		20	0%
385		1	0%
388		2	0%
390		19	0%
392		3	0%
396		4	0%
397		2	0%
400		610	0.4%
406		1	0%
408		2	0%
410		7	0%
412		1	0%
413		1	0%
416		5	0%
420		24	0%
424		2	0%
425		2	0%
427		1	0%
430		11	0%
432		6	0%
435		2	0%
436		2	0%
440		70	0%
442		1	0%
444		2	0%
445		1	0%
448		18	0%
450		147	0.1%
452		3	0%

454		1	0%
455		1	0%
456		3	0%
460		12	0%
464		4	0%
465		1	0%
470		4	0%
475		2	0%
476		2	0%
480		158	0.1%
488		1	0%
490		6	0%
500		191	0.1%
510		3	0%
512		1	0%
515		1	0%
518		2	0%
520		66	0%
523		1	0%
525		3	0%
528		6	0%
530		5	0%
532		2	0%
535		1	0%
536		1	0%
538		1	0%
540		10	0%
544		1	0%
545		2	0%
550		56	0%
556		1	0%
560		110	0.1%
570		1	0%
576		17	0%
580		10	0%
585		1	0%
588		1	0%
590		1	0%
592		2	0%

600		252	0.2%
608		3	0%
610		1	0%
620		8	0%
623		1	0%
624		3	0%
625		1	0%
630		3	0%
640		41	0%
648		1	0%
650		34	0%
656		1	0%
660		2	0%
664		1	0%
670		1	0%
672		5	0%
675		1	0%
680		34	0%
696		1	0%
700		31	0%
704		3	0%
720		54	0%
728		2	0%
730		2	0%
732		2	0%
740		2	0%
750		8	0%
759		1	0%
760		11	0%
768		2	0%
776		1	0%
780		4	0%
800		146	0.1%
801		1	0%
816		1	0%
820		3	0%
824		1	0%
830		1	0%
832		2	0%

840		14	0%
850		4	0%
856		1	0%
860		2	0%
864		3	0%
880		19	0%
884		1	0%
888		1	0%
896		1	0%
900		9	0%
912		1	0%
920		7	0%
930		4	0%
940		1	0%
950		1	0%
952		1	0%
960		24	0%
970		1	0%
980		1	0%
998		2	0%
1000		93	0.1%
1010		1	0%
1020		1	0%
1040		15	0%
1056		1	0%
1080		10	0%
1088		1	0%
1100		6	0%
1104		1	0%
1120		11	0%
1140		1	0%
1150		1	0%
1152		1	0%
1160		1	0%
1172		1	0%
1200		78	0%
1206		1	0%
1232		1	0%
1240		1	0%

1250		1	0%
1260		1	0%
1280		14	0%
1300		5	0%
1360		5	0%
1392		1	0%
1400		14	0%
1404		1	0%
1440		4	0%
1450		1	0%
1480		2	0%
1500		15	0%
1508		1	0%
1520		6	0%
1560		1	0%
1584		1	0%
1600		47	0%
1680		6	0%
1720		2	0%
1750		2	0%
1776		1	0%
1800		17	0%
1840		3	0%
1880		2	0%
1900		1	0%
1920		2	0%
1960		1	0%
2000		58	0%
2048		2	0%
2080		1	0%
2110		1	0%
2160		2	0%
2200		3	0%
2240		2	0%
2280		1	0%
2300		1	0%
2320		1	0%
2400		35	0%
2500		6	0%

2514		1	0%
2600		4	0%
2640		2	0%
2700		1	0%
2800		13	0%
2840		1	0%
3000		12	0%
3040		1	0%
3200		14	0%
3300		1	0%
3320		1	0%
3400		3	0%
3520		1	0%
3552		1	0%
3600		2	0%
3700		1	0%
3720		1	0%
3800		4	0%
4000		21	0%
4224		1	0%
4300		1	0%
4400		5	0%
4450		1	0%
4500		1	0%
4640		1	0%
4680		2	0%
4720		1	0%
4800		6	0%
4880		1	0%
5000		7	0%
5200		1	0%
5400		2	0%
5600		2	0%
5610		1	0%
5760		1	0%
6000		11	0%
888888	888888. Not applicable	139047	88.4%
999999	999999. Unspecified	7401	4.7%

Q423TOTCST: Total cost to place of employment

Data file: nhts-2013-person-v1.1

Overview

Valid: 157273 Invalid: 0
 Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 6 Range: 1 - 999999 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category	Cases	
1		1	0%
4		2	0%
6		2	0%
7		1	0%
8		4	0%
9		3	0%
10		2	0%
11		3	0%
14		2	0%
15		1	0%
16		4	0%
19		1	0%
20		10	0%
22		1	0%
24		1	0%
25		1	0%
27		1	0%
28		3	0%
30		5	0%
32		3	0%
33		1	0%
34		1	0%
35		6	0%
36		2	0%
38		2	0%
39		2	0%
40		13	0%
42		1	0%

43		1	0%
45		1	0%
46		2	0%
48		10	0%
50		19	0%
52		1	0%
53		1	0%
54		1	0%
55		1	0%
56		10	0%
57		1	0%
58		1	0%
60		12	0%
64		14	0%
65		1	0%
68		3	0%
70		7	0%
72		8	0%
74		2	0%
75		5	0%
76		1	0%
80		26	0%
87		1	0%
88		2	0%
90		6	0%
91		1	0%
92		1	0%
94		1	0%
95		3	0%
96		13	0%
97		2	0%
100		52	0%
102		2	0%
104		7	0%
105		22	0%
107		1	0%
108		6	0%
109		2	0%
110		19	0%

112		51	0%
113		1	0%
114		26	0%
115		4	0%
116		1	0%
117		13	0%
118		2	0%
119		1	0%
120		74	0%
124		1	0%
125		1	0%
126		3	0%
127		1	0%
128		18	0%
129		1	0%
130		41	0%
132		4	0%
134		1	0%
135		36	0%
136		6	0%
137		1	0%
138		7	0%
139		3	0%
140		52	0%
142		2	0%
143		1	0%
144		35	0%
145		3	0%
147		3	0%
149		1	0%
150		135	0.1%
152		13	0%
155		44	0%
156		20	0%
157		1	0%
158		1	0%
160		102	0.1%
162		1	0%
164		5	0%

165		3	0%
167		1	0%
168		51	0%
169		1	0%
170		10	0%
172		6	0%
175		3	0%
176		11	0%
180		55	0%
183		1	0%
184		12	0%
185		6	0%
186		2	0%
187		1	0%
188		3	0%
189		1	0%
190		10	0%
192		90	0.1%
193		3	0%
194		1	0%
195		1	0%
196		9	0%
200		408	0.3%
204		6	0%
206		3	0%
207		4	0%
208		18	0%
209		1	0%
210		15	0%
212		3	0%
214		1	0%
215		2	0%
216		35	0%
218		2	0%
219		1	0%
220		45	0%
224		52	0%
225		2	0%
226		1	0%

228		4	0%
230		13	0%
232		7	0%
235		2	0%
236		1	0%
240		455	0.3%
244		3	0%
247		1	0%
248		1	0%
250		120	0.1%
252		6	0%
255		2	0%
256		55	0%
260		47	0%
262		3	0%
264		25	0%
268		13	0%
270		24	0%
272		7	0%
275		9	0%
276		1	0%
277		1	0%
279		1	0%
280		530	0.3%
281		1	0%
282		2	0%
285		6	0%
286		2	0%
288		138	0.1%
290		9	0%
292		1	0%
294		2	0%
295		8	0%
296		2	0%
298		1	0%
300		270	0.2%
301		2	0%
302		4	0%
303		2	0%

304		10	0%
305		3	0%
306		1	0%
307		2	0%
308		17	0%
310		4	0%
312		27	0%
315		4	0%
316		2	0%
317		1	0%
318		1	0%
320		666	0.4%
322		1	0%
323		1	0%
324		4	0%
325		5	0%
326		1	0%
327		1	0%
328		6	0%
330		9	0%
332		2	0%
333		3	0%
334		1	0%
335		4	0%
336		278	0.2%
338		1	0%
340		41	0%
341		1	0%
342		2	0%
343		1	0%
345		2	0%
346		2	0%
347		1	0%
348		11	0%
350		133	0.1%
352		23	0%
354		8	0%
355		2	0%
356		5	0%

357		2	0%
360		417	0.3%
364		10	0%
365		11	0%
368		3	0%
370		11	0%
372		7	0%
375		10	0%
376		6	0%
380		54	0%
382		1	0%
384		238	0.2%
385		3	0%
386		1	0%
388		8	0%
389		1	0%
390		8	0%
391		1	0%
392		124	0.1%
393		2	0%
394		1	0%
395		2	0%
396		11	0%
397		1	0%
398		2	0%
400		1137	0.7%
402		1	0%
403		1	0%
405		1	0%
408		14	0%
410		9	0%
412		9	0%
413		1	0%
414		1	0%
416		19	0%
420		50	0%
423		2	0%
424		2	0%
428		5	0%

429		2	0%
430		13	0%
432		126	0.1%
434		3	0%
435		3	0%
436		5	0%
438		1	0%
440		199	0.1%
441		3	0%
444		5	0%
448		135	0.1%
450		75	0%
451		1	0%
452		2	0%
453		1	0%
455		2	0%
456		13	0%
458		2	0%
460		31	0%
464		22	0%
468		8	0%
470		12	0%
471		3	0%
472		4	0%
475		1	0%
476		6	0%
478		1	0%
480		662	0.4%
484		1	0%
486		1	0%
487		1	0%
488		2	0%
489		3	0%
490		4	0%
491		1	0%
493		1	0%
494		1	0%
495		2	0%
496		4	0%

498		1	0%
500		215	0.1%
502		1	0%
504		70	0%
505		2	0%
507		1	0%
508		1	0%
510		5	0%
512		10	0%
514		3	0%
516		1	0%
519		1	0%
520		209	0.1%
521		1	0%
523		2	0%
524		1	0%
525		2	0%
526		1	0%
528		67	0%
530		5	0%
532		1	0%
534		2	0%
536		4	0%
537		1	0%
539		3	0%
540		21	0%
542		1	0%
544		8	0%
545		1	0%
548		2	0%
549		1	0%
550		40	0%
552		8	0%
555		1	0%
556		2	0%
558		1	0%
559		1	0%
560		399	0.3%
561		1	0%

562		1	0%
564		1	0%
565		2	0%
568		4	0%
570		8	0%
572		2	0%
576		106	0.1%
580		18	0%
584		2	0%
585		1	0%
587		1	0%
588		3	0%
590		4	0%
592		1	0%
596		3	0%
597		1	0%
598		3	0%
599		1	0%
600		502	0.3%
604		7	0%
606		1	0%
608		9	0%
610		4	0%
611		1	0%
612		1	0%
615		3	0%
616		34	0%
620		15	0%
624		55	0%
626		1	0%
630		5	0%
632		1	0%
636		3	0%
640		163	0.1%
644		5	0%
645		1	0%
648		6	0%
650		30	0%
651		1	0%

652		4	0%
654		1	0%
655		1	0%
656		1	0%
659		1	0%
660		5	0%
663		1	0%
670		6	0%
671		1	0%
672		125	0.1%
676		1	0%
680		89	0.1%
684		1	0%
688		1	0%
690		3	0%
695		1	0%
696		5	0%
698		1	0%
700		83	0.1%
704		6	0%
707		1	0%
712		1	0%
720		180	0.1%
722		1	0%
724		1	0%
728		28	0%
729		1	0%
730		3	0%
732		1	0%
736		7	0%
738		1	0%
740		13	0%
741		2	0%
744		6	0%
745		1	0%
748		2	0%
750		18	0%
752		2	0%
754		1	0%

756		1	0%
758		1	0%
760		52	0%
764		1	0%
766		1	0%
768		46	0%
770		3	0%
776		3	0%
780		9	0%
784		52	0%
790		6	0%
792		1	0%
800		360	0.2%
808		1	0%
812		1	0%
815		1	0%
816		44	0%
818		2	0%
820		10	0%
824		1	0%
830		4	0%
832		5	0%
840		90	0.1%
850		6	0%
860		3	0%
864		43	0%
870		3	0%
872		2	0%
874		1	0%
875		1	0%
876		1	0%
879		1	0%
880		61	0%
884		1	0%
885		1	0%
889		1	0%
890		2	0%
896		31	0%
900		22	0%

902		1	0%
912		13	0%
915		1	0%
920		31	0%
928		2	0%
930		1	0%
936		2	0%
940		1	0%
944		1	0%
948		1	0%
950		3	0%
952		22	0%
960		96	0.1%
968		1	0%
970		1	0%
976		1	0%
978		1	0%
980		5	0%
990		1	0%
992		2	0%
996		1	0%
998		1	0%
1000		153	0.1%
1005		1	0%
1008		42	0%
1014		1	0%
1020		5	0%
1024		2	0%
1032		1	0%
1036		2	0%
1040		34	0%
1050		1	0%
1056		15	0%
1064		9	0%
1072		1	0%
1075		1	0%
1078		1	0%
1080		24	0%
1084		1	0%

1088		1	0%
1092		1	0%
1100		12	0%
1104		12	0%
1120		89	0.1%
1128		1	0%
1144		1	0%
1152		14	0%
1160		13	0%
1168		1	0%
1176		7	0%
1180		1	0%
1200		134	0.1%
1204		4	0%
1210		1	0%
1220		2	0%
1224		1	0%
1232		7	0%
1240		8	0%
1248		12	0%
1250		1	0%
1252		1	0%
1260		2	0%
1264		1	0%
1280		17	0%
1288		5	0%
1296		10	0%
1300		11	0%
1316		1	0%
1320		11	0%
1344		15	0%
1360		8	0%
1372		1	0%
1380		1	0%
1392		2	0%
1400		41	0%
1408		1	0%
1428		1	0%
1432		1	0%

1440		26	0%
1456		10	0%
1460		1	0%
1464		1	0%
1480		4	0%
1488		1	0%
1500		16	0%
1504		2	0%
1512		8	0%
1520		8	0%
1530		1	0%
1536		7	0%
1545		1	0%
1560		6	0%
1568		5	0%
1580		1	0%
1600		61	0%
1620		1	0%
1624		1	0%
1632		2	0%
1640		1	0%
1660		1	0%
1680		24	0%
1700		3	0%
1720		4	0%
1760		7	0%
1768		1	0%
1776		1	0%
1785		1	0%
1792		2	0%
1800		19	0%
1824		4	0%
1840		3	0%
1848		1	0%
1866		1	0%
1872		1	0%
1880		2	0%
1900		1	0%
1904		1	0%

1920		13	0%
1940		1	0%
1960		2	0%
1968		1	0%
1974		1	0%
2000		69	0%
2016		3	0%
2075		1	0%
2080		4	0%
2100		1	0%
2104		1	0%
2112		1	0%
2128		2	0%
2160		4	0%
2184		3	0%
2200		5	0%
2240		4	0%
2280		3	0%
2296		2	0%
2320		1	0%
2346		1	0%
2352		1	0%
2368		1	0%
2400		39	0%
2464		3	0%
2472		1	0%
2480		2	0%
2500		3	0%
2520		3	0%
2540		1	0%
2560		2	0%
2576		1	0%
2600		2	0%
2640		4	0%
2680		1	0%
2688		2	0%
2720		1	0%
2756		1	0%
2784		1	0%

2800		19	0%
2832		2	0%
2848		1	0%
2856		1	0%
2880		4	0%
2900		1	0%
2960		2	0%
3000		10	0%
3072		1	0%
3120		3	0%
3155		1	0%
3192		3	0%
3200		8	0%
3300		1	0%
3360		6	0%
3400		2	0%
3416		3	0%
3490		1	0%
3500		1	0%
3520		2	0%
3600		8	0%
3648		1	0%
3696		1	0%
3720		1	0%
3800		2	0%
3840		1	0%
3920		1	0%
4000		17	0%
4152		1	0%
4200		1	0%
4300		1	0%
4320		2	0%
4340		1	0%
4400		8	0%
4480		1	0%
4500		2	0%
4592		1	0%
4608		1	0%
4640		1	0%

4704		1	0%
4760		1	0%
4800		10	0%
4868		1	0%
4928		1	0%
5000		4	0%
5040		2	0%
5080		1	0%
5200		2	0%
5328		1	0%
5400		1	0%
5600		5	0%
5870		1	0%
6000		10	0%
888888	888888. Not applicable	126627	80.5%
999999	999999. Unspecified	16962	10.8%

Q69TOTCST: Total cost to place of employment

Data file: nhts-2013-person-v1.1

Overview

Valid: 157273 Invalid: 0
 Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 6 Range: 0 - 999999 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category	Cases	
0		6641	4.2%
1		7	0%
2		4	0%
4		4	0%
5		12	0%
6		22	0%
7		25	0%
8		33	0%
9		7	0%
10		79	0.1%
11		8	0%

12		82	0.1%
13		9	0%
14		218	0.1%
15		23	0%
16		224	0.1%
17		14	0%
18		125	0.1%
19		3	0%
20		602	0.4%
21		17	0%
22		99	0.1%
23		7	0%
24		235	0.1%
25		29	0%
26		110	0.1%
27		20	0%
28		238	0.2%
29		11	0%
30		430	0.3%
31		4	0%
32		218	0.1%
33		14	0%
34		143	0.1%
35		23	0%
36		223	0.1%
37		9	0%
38		89	0.1%
39		5	0%
40		878	0.6%
41		10	0%
42		120	0.1%
44		155	0.1%
45		24	0%
46		90	0.1%
47		2	0%
48		177	0.1%
49		2	0%
50		631	0.4%
51		10	0%

52		108	0.1%
53		5	0%
54		110	0.1%
55		17	0%
56		151	0.1%
57		7	0%
58		53	0%
59		6	0%
60		1027	0.7%
61		8	0%
62		38	0%
63		4	0%
64		129	0.1%
65		20	0%
66		42	0%
67		4	0%
68		60	0%
69		6	0%
70		369	0.2%
71		3	0%
72		92	0.1%
73		3	0%
74		76	0%
75		28	0%
76		72	0%
77		5	0%
78		34	0%
79		4	0%
80		716	0.5%
81		3	0%
82		24	0%
83		4	0%
84		71	0%
85		16	0%
86		48	0%
87		3	0%
88		75	0%
89		3	0%
90		337	0.2%

92		35	0%
93		6	0%
94		42	0%
95		6	0%
96		55	0%
97		4	0%
98		16	0%
99		2	0%
100		1245	0.8%
101		3	0%
102		14	0%
103		2	0%
104		45	0%
105		24	0%
106		20	0%
107		4	0%
108		38	0%
109		3	0%
110		143	0.1%
111		7	0%
112		40	0%
113		2	0%
114		35	0%
115		10	0%
116		31	0%
117		1	0%
118		11	0%
120		660	0.4%
121		2	0%
122		12	0%
123		3	0%
124		36	0%
125		13	0%
126		15	0%
127		3	0%
128		16	0%
129		1	0%
130		132	0.1%
131		1	0%

132		13	0%
133		3	0%
134		28	0%
135		10	0%
136		24	0%
138		16	0%
140		569	0.4%
141		3	0%
142		9	0%
143		2	0%
144		17	0%
145		5	0%
146		8	0%
147		3	0%
148		21	0%
150		316	0.2%
151		2	0%
152		7	0%
153		3	0%
154		12	0%
155		1	0%
156		27	0%
157		1	0%
158		13	0%
159		1	0%
160		587	0.4%
161		4	0%
162		7	0%
164		11	0%
165		8	0%
166		18	0%
167		7	0%
168		10	0%
169		1	0%
170		115	0.1%
171		3	0%
172		13	0%
173		1	0%
174		12	0%

175		8	0%
176		67	0%
178		5	0%
179		2	0%
180		328	0.2%
181		2	0%
182		1	0%
184		25	0%
185		4	0%
186		9	0%
187		4	0%
188		9	0%
190		83	0.1%
191		1	0%
192		5	0%
194		4	0%
195		8	0%
196		15	0%
197		3	0%
198		3	0%
200		1379	0.9%
201		3	0%
202		5	0%
204		8	0%
205		2	0%
206		10	0%
207		1	0%
208		15	0%
210		65	0%
211		1	0%
212		11	0%
214		4	0%
215		8	0%
216		13	0%
217		1	0%
218		8	0%
220		191	0.1%
221		1	0%
222		8	0%

223		1	0%
224		10	0%
225		22	0%
226		9	0%
227		1	0%
228		9	0%
230		42	0%
231		1	0%
232		4	0%
234		12	0%
236		6	0%
237		1	0%
238		8	0%
240		560	0.4%
242		6	0%
244		18	0%
245		2	0%
246		6	0%
248		7	0%
249		2	0%
250		168	0.1%
251		1	0%
252		5	0%
254		11	0%
255		7	0%
256		6	0%
257		3	0%
258		2	0%
259		1	0%
260		256	0.2%
261		1	0%
262		3	0%
263		1	0%
264		15	0%
265		5	0%
266		5	0%
268		10	0%
270		63	0%
272		1	0%

274		11	0%
275		2	0%
276		1	0%
277		1	0%
278		2	0%
280		218	0.1%
282		5	0%
284		6	0%
285		1	0%
286		4	0%
288		7	0%
290		30	0%
291		1	0%
292		5	0%
294		3	0%
295		1	0%
296		5	0%
298		5	0%
300		1512	1%
301		2	0%
304		2	0%
305		1	0%
306		6	0%
307		1	0%
308		9	0%
309		1	0%
310		35	0%
312		7	0%
313		1	0%
314		5	0%
315		6	0%
316		6	0%
318		1	0%
320		346	0.2%
324		9	0%
325		1	0%
326		5	0%
328		5	0%
330		52	0%

332		5	0%
334		4	0%
335		3	0%
336		10	0%
338		3	0%
340		396	0.3%
341		2	0%
342		6	0%
343		1	0%
344		13	0%
345		5	0%
346		6	0%
347		2	0%
348		8	0%
349		1	0%
350		143	0.1%
352		5	0%
354		5	0%
356		8	0%
358		4	0%
360		435	0.3%
362		4	0%
364		2	0%
365		2	0%
366		6	0%
368		3	0%
370		44	0%
371		3	0%
372		8	0%
374		6	0%
375		5	0%
376		4	0%
378		2	0%
380		165	0.1%
382		2	0%
384		6	0%
385		1	0%
387		2	0%
388		9	0%

390		22	0%
392		2	0%
394		4	0%
395		1	0%
396		2	0%
400		1290	0.8%
402		2	0%
404		2	0%
405		1	0%
406		4	0%
408		1	0%
409		3	0%
410		6	0%
412		1	0%
414		5	0%
415		1	0%
416		3	0%
420		52	0%
421		1	0%
422		4	0%
424		6	0%
425		3	0%
426		2	0%
427		1	0%
428		2	0%
429		2	0%
430		19	0%
432		3	0%
433		1	0%
435		1	0%
436		7	0%
438		1	0%
440		108	0.1%
442		1	0%
444		1	0%
446		1	0%
448		2	0%
450		131	0.1%
452		2	0%

454		2	0%
458		4	0%
459		2	0%
460		67	0%
462		1	0%
464		1	0%
466		1	0%
470		6	0%
474		1	0%
475		1	0%
476		1	0%
480		93	0.1%
482		1	0%
484		2	0%
485		1	0%
486		1	0%
487		2	0%
488		3	0%
490		12	0%
492		1	0%
494		2	0%
496		2	0%
497		1	0%
500		676	0.4%
501		2	0%
505		1	0%
506		2	0%
508		3	0%
510		14	0%
513		3	0%
515		1	0%
516		4	0%
520		48	0%
522		1	0%
524		2	0%
525		4	0%
528		2	0%
530		10	0%
531		1	0%

532		1	0%
534		1	0%
535		2	0%
539		1	0%
540		47	0%
541		1	0%
548		1	0%
550		45	0%
551		1	0%
552		1	0%
554		4	0%
560		92	0.1%
566		1	0%
570		9	0%
578		1	0%
580		28	0%
588		1	0%
590		5	0%
592		2	0%
600		821	0.5%
602		2	0%
603		1	0%
609		2	0%
610		7	0%
612		1	0%
620		22	0%
626		4	0%
628		3	0%
630		5	0%
635		1	0%
636		2	0%
640		45	0%
646		1	0%
648		1	0%
650		45	0%
652		1	0%
654		1	0%
660		26	0%
663		1	0%

664		2	0%
670		8	0%
672		1	0%
675		2	0%
680		43	0%
684		1	0%
686		1	0%
687		1	0%
688		1	0%
690		11	0%
696		2	0%
700		425	0.3%
710		8	0%
714		3	0%
718		1	0%
719		1	0%
720		65	0%
722		2	0%
724		1	0%
726		1	0%
730		9	0%
732		3	0%
733		1	0%
736		5	0%
738		1	0%
740		71	0%
742		1	0%
746		1	0%
748		1	0%
750		66	0%
756		1	0%
760		67	0%
762		1	0%
770		8	0%
780		22	0%
785		4	0%
790		2	0%
800		623	0.4%
801		1	0%

806		1	0%
808		1	0%
810		2	0%
812		1	0%
820		14	0%
825		1	0%
830		4	0%
834		2	0%
835		1	0%
836		1	0%
838		2	0%
840		23	0%
845		2	0%
848		1	0%
850		39	0%
855		1	0%
857		1	0%
860		8	0%
868		2	0%
870		9	0%
874		1	0%
875		1	0%
880		10	0%
884		1	0%
886		1	0%
888		12	0%
890		4	0%
895		1	0%
900		261	0.2%
904		1	0%
905		1	0%
906		2	0%
910		5	0%
915		1	0%
916		1	0%
920		10	0%
924		2	0%
926		3	0%
929		1	0%

930		5	0%
935		1	0%
936		2	0%
940		8	0%
944		1	0%
950		23	0%
952		1	0%
956		1	0%
960		22	0%
970		7	0%
972		2	0%
976		4	0%
980		4	0%
990		1	0%
991		1	0%
998		1	0%
1000		735	0.5%
1001		10	0%
1002		1	0%
1003		1	0%
1006		4	0%
1009		3	0%
1010		1	0%
1014		1	0%
1020		7	0%
1022		3	0%
1030		1	0%
1036		1	0%
1037		1	0%
1040		12	0%
1042		1	0%
1044		1	0%
1050		19	0%
1060		7	0%
1080		8	0%
1090		2	0%
1100		108	0.1%
1108		2	0%
1109		1	0%

1110		2	0%
1111		1	0%
1120		8	0%
1124		1	0%
1126		1	0%
1136		2	0%
1138		1	0%
1140		5	0%
1141		1	0%
1146		1	0%
1150		8	0%
1160		8	0%
1166		1	0%
1170		2	0%
1180		7	0%
1186		1	0%
1190		1	0%
1195		1	0%
1198		1	0%
1200		432	0.3%
1201		3	0%
1203		2	0%
1207		1	0%
1210		1	0%
1220		4	0%
1236		2	0%
1240		3	0%
1250		5	0%
1260		9	0%
1264		1	0%
1270		1	0%
1280		2	0%
1300		79	0.1%
1301		1	0%
1310		3	0%
1320		2	0%
1330		2	0%
1340		6	0%
1350		8	0%

1354		1	0%
1356		1	0%
1360		6	0%
1380		1	0%
1400		189	0.1%
1401		1	0%
1406		1	0%
1430		2	0%
1432		1	0%
1440		7	0%
1450		3	0%
1470		2	0%
1480		3	0%
1500		126	0.1%
1501		9	0%
1502		1	0%
1516		1	0%
1520		2	0%
1540		2	0%
1543		1	0%
1546		1	0%
1550		6	0%
1560		2	0%
1580		2	0%
1600		222	0.1%
1601		1	0%
1603		1	0%
1620		3	0%
1630		1	0%
1644		2	0%
1650		6	0%
1673		1	0%
1677		1	0%
1680		2	0%
1690		2	0%
1700		22	0%
1720		1	0%
1725		1	0%
1750		2	0%

1760		2	0%
1770		2	0%
1776		25	0%
1780		1	0%
1800		78	0%
1806		1	0%
1809		1	0%
1830		1	0%
1840		1	0%
1850		3	0%
1860		3	0%
1876		1	0%
1880		1	0%
1900		15	0%
1920		1	0%
1926		1	0%
1950		4	0%
1970		1	0%
1980		1	0%
1998		7	0%
2000		404	0.3%
2001		1	0%
2008		1	0%
2014		1	0%
2040		1	0%
2050		2	0%
2080		1	0%
2100		13	0%
2160		1	0%
2170		1	0%
2200		16	0%
2210		1	0%
2215		1	0%
2240		1	0%
2250		1	0%
2260		2	0%
2280		2	0%
2289		1	0%
2300		11	0%

2350		2	0%
2400		113	0.1%
2450		1	0%
2468		2	0%
2500		41	0%
2508		1	0%
2540		1	0%
2550		2	0%
2560		1	0%
2570		2	0%
2575		1	0%
2600		28	0%
2700		10	0%
2800		35	0%
2880		1	0%
2900		8	0%
3000		206	0.1%
3006		1	0%
3050		4	0%
3100		4	0%
3200		32	0%
3250		1	0%
3300		8	0%
3310		1	0%
3360		1	0%
3400		18	0%
3420		1	0%
3440		1	0%
3450		3	0%
3500		12	0%
3600		18	0%
3626		1	0%
3750		4	0%
3800		11	0%
3858		1	0%
3900		2	0%
4000		181	0.1%
4004		4	0%
4006		1	0%

4020		1	0%
4100		1	0%
4150		1	0%
4200		2	0%
4300		2	0%
4360		1	0%
4400		3	0%
4410		2	0%
4450		1	0%
4500		15	0%
4504		2	0%
4506		1	0%
4560		1	0%
4600		2	0%
4690		1	0%
4750		2	0%
4760		1	0%
4780		1	0%
4800		6	0%
4820		1	0%
4880		1	0%
4900		1	0%
4960		1	0%
4998		1	0%
5000		94	0.1%
5080		1	0%
5100		4	0%
5110		1	0%
5200		3	0%
5250		1	0%
5300		4	0%
5400		4	0%
5488		1	0%
5500		5	0%
5550		1	0%
5600		4	0%
5623		1	0%
5700		4	0%
6000		93	0.1%

6006		1	0%
6020		3	0%
6100		2	0%
6148		1	0%
6160		1	0%
6200		1	0%
6230		1	0%
6300		1	0%
6400		1	0%
6500		1	0%
6550		3	0%
6600		1	0%
6642		1	0%
6700		1	0%
6800		2	0%
6900		1	0%
7000		20	0%
7060		1	0%
7066		1	0%
7070		1	0%
7200		4	0%
7210		1	0%
7220		1	0%
7276		2	0%
7400		5	0%
7500		1	0%
7600		4	0%
7700		1	0%
7750		1	0%
7800		2	0%
8000		57	0%
8080		1	0%
8160		1	0%
8200		1	0%
8260		1	0%
8330		1	0%
8398		1	0%
8400		2	0%
8500		2	0%

8650		1	0%
8780		1	0%
8800		1	0%
8914		1	0%
9000		25	0%
9200		2	0%
9480		1	0%
9500		1	0%
9600		1	0%
9800		1	0%
10000		57	0%
10006		1	0%
10010		1	0%
10025		1	0%
10150		1	0%
10237		1	0%
10500		1	0%
10600		1	0%
10900		1	0%
11000		3	0%
11060		1	0%
11260		1	0%
11380		1	0%
11800		1	0%
12000		25	0%
12170		1	0%
12300		1	0%
12400		1	0%
12500		1	0%
12600		2	0%
12900		1	0%
13000		8	0%
13800		2	0%
14000		8	0%
15000		14	0%
15600		1	0%
16000		15	0%
16500		2	0%
17000		1	0%

18000		8	0%
19000		1	0%
20000		25	0%
20745		1	0%
21000		2	0%
22000		4	0%
22700		2	0%
23400		1	0%
24000		2	0%
25000		1	0%
25100		1	0%
25490		1	0%
26000		2	0%
27500		1	0%
27503		1	0%
28400		1	0%
30000		10	0%
30800		1	0%
33000		1	0%
35000		1	0%
35100		1	0%
36000		1	0%
39000		1	0%
40000		7	0%
41000		1	0%
42000		1	0%
42500		1	0%
42800		1	0%
44000		1	0%
44228		1	0%
50000		5	0%
50200		1	0%
51000		1	0%
55000		5	0%
60000		3	0%
60330		1	0%
75000		2	0%
80000		1	0%
126000		1	0%

160000		1	0%
888888	888888. Not applicable	118216	75.2%
999999	999999. Unspecified	1019	0.6%

UNDISAB: UN Disability

Data file: nhts-2013-person-v1.1

Overview

Valid: 157273 Invalid: 0
 Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: 0 - 8 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category	Cases	
0	0. Not disabled	131462	83.6%
1	1. Disabled	9425	6%
8		16386	10.4%

DISAB: Disability

Data file: nhts-2013-person-v1.1

Overview

Valid: 157273 Invalid: 0
 Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: 0 - 8 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category	Cases	
0	0. Not disabled	117647	74.8%
1	1. Disabled	23240	14.8%
8		16386	10.4%

TYPE: Geographical location

Data file: nhts-2013-person-v1.1

Overview

Valid: 157273 Invalid: 0
 Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: 1 - 3 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category	Cases	
1	1. Metro	45794	29.1%
2	2. Urban	48548	30.9%
3	3. Rural	62931	40%

QUINTILE: Household income Quintiles

Data file: nhts-2013-person-v1.1

Overview

Valid: 157273 Invalid: 0
 Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: 1 - 5 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category	Cases	
1	1. Lowest income quintile	28488	18.1%
2	2. Quintile 2	46511	29.6%
3	3. Quintile 3	33978	21.6%
4	4. Quintile 4	25216	16%
5	5. Highest income quintile	23080	14.7%

TOTMHINC: Total monthly household income

Data file: nhts-2013-person-v1.1

Overview

Valid: 157273 Invalid: 0 Minimum: 0 Maximum: 548622 Mean: 7300.01 Standard deviation: 15080.272
 Type: Continuous Decimal: 0 Width: 6 Range: 0 - 548622 Format: Numeric

MSAL: Total monthly salary

Data file: nhts-2013-person-v1.1

Overview

Valid: 157273 Invalid: 0
 Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 9 Range: 50 - 999999999 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
888888888	888888888. Not applicable
999999999	999999999. Unspecified

OLDMSAL: Total monthly salary

Data file: nhts-2013-person-v1.1

Overview

Valid: 157273 Invalid: 0
 Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 9 Range: 50 - 999999999 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
888888888	888888888. Not applicable
999999999	999999999. Unspecified

FULL_CALWGT: Weight

Data file: nhts-2013-person-v1.1

Overview

Valid: 157273 Invalid: 0 Minimum: 50 Maximum: 8397.695 Mean: 335.18 Standard deviation: 229.933
 Type: Continuous Decimal: 2 Width: 7 Range: 50 - 8397.6949139 Format: Numeric

Download related resources

Questionnaires

NHTS 2013 questionnaire

Title	NHTS 2013 questionnaire
Country	South Africa
Language	English
Description	This document is the questionnaire for the National Household Travel Survey 2013
Filename	Q_NHTS 2013.pdf

Reports

NHTS 2013 statistical release

Title	NHTS 2013 statistical release
Date	2014-01-01
Country	South Africa
Language	English
Publisher(s)	Statistics South Africa
Description	This is the statistical release issued with the survey data. This is version 2 of the release, which replaced an earlier version with incorrect response rate information.
Filename	NHTS 2013 Release-v2.pdf

Technical documents

NHTS 2013 metadata

Title	NHTS 2013 metadata
Country	South Africa
Language	English
Publisher(s)	Statistics South Africa
Description	The NHTS 2013 metadata file provides a detailed description of the data from the survey
Filename	NHTS 2013 Metadata.pdf

NHTS 2013 technical report

Title	NHTS 2013 technical report
Date	2014-07-01
Country	South Africa
Language	English
Description	This is the technical report for the survey
Filename	nhts-2013-technical report.pdf

Other materials

nhts-2013-gis-data.zip

Title nhts-2013-gis-data.zip
Date 2014
Country South Africa
Language English
Publisher(s) South African Department of Transport and Statistics South Africa
Description This is a zipped folder containing the shape files and geographic database files for the Transport Analysis Zones for the National Household Travel Survey 2013
Filename nhts-2013-gis-data.zip
